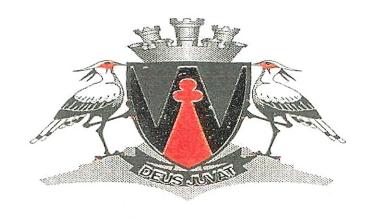
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET 2025/2026 AND MTREF – 26 MARCH 2025

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 6

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

my

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

CHAPTER 1 MAYOR'S REPORT
CHAPTER 2 RESOLUTIONS
CHAPTER 3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
CHAPTER 4 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS CHAPTER 5 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT WITH IDP **CHAPTER 6** MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS CHAPTER 7 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES **CHAPTER 8** OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS CHAPTER 9 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING CHAPTER 10 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES CHAPTER 11 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY **CHAPTER 12** COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CHAPTER 13 MONTHLY TARGETS - REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW CHAPTER 14 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS - INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS CHAPTER 15 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS - MUNICIPAL ENTITIES **CHAPTER 16** CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS **CHAPTER 17** CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS **CHAPTER 18** LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS CHAPTER 19 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS - SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS **CHAPTER 20** ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES CHAPTER 21 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE **CHAPTER 22 TARIFFS** ANNEXURE A CAPITAL BUDGET LINKED TO STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES ANNEXURE B SIMPLIFIED BUDGET ANNEXURE C **BUDGET SCHEDULES** ANNEXURE D

> Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

> > 2025 -03 - 2 6

Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a Municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget - The financial plan of a Municipality.

Budget related policy - Policy of a Municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CKDM - Central Karoo District Municipality

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a Municipality.

KPI - Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a Municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA - Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a Municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970



CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR'S REPORT

Honourable Speaker, Alderman, Councilors, Municipal Manager, head of departments, ladies and gentlemen, good morning to all.

It is a privilege to table the 2025/2026 MTREF Draft Budget to council.

The 2025 Division of Revenue Act 2025 was used in the preparation of the budget. In addition, the Roads budget was prepared based on the allocation from the Department of Infrastructure in terms of the amended Memorandum of Understanding.

The budget I am tabling here today was prepared in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), the Municipal Budget Circular 130 for the 2025/2026 MTREF as applicable and complies with Generally Recognized Accounting Practice - Local Government.

The budget was compiled, taking into account the Macro-economic growth parameters and also addresses the following National and Provincial Key Performance areas, being:

- Basic service Delivery (BSD)
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development (MTID)
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management (MFVM)
- Local Economic Development (LED)
- Good Governance and Public Participation (GGPP)

The following underlying factors were also taken into consideration with the compilation of the 2025/2026 budget:

- External factors having a direct impact on the budget such as the consumer inflation rate
- The rising costs relating to the ongoing implementation of mSCOA

Addressing revenue generation challenges will remain high on the list of priorities for the Municipality in the MTREF period.

ORGANOGRAM

The Municipality is in the process of doing the annual review of the organogram to ensure that the strategic objectives of the Municipality can be met and the adjusted organogram was used in the preparation of the employee cost budget.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)

The Municipality remains committed to the implementation of mSCOA as the mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 6

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

To quote MFMA Circular 86: "Technically, for a Municipality to be regarded as mSCOA compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the mSCOA segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate."

The 2025/2026 budget was prepared across all the MSCOA segments as required and the budgetary provisions per strategic objective forms part of the budget.

I thank you Ms. Johanna Botha EXECUTIVE MAYOR

> Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

> > 2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSV

CHAPTER 2 – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

- 1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2025/2026; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2026/2027 and 2027/2028; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
- 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
- 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
- 2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
- 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position;
- 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows;
- 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
- 2.4 Asset management; and
- 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
- 3. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs as set out in Annexure A, that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, are approved with effect from 1 July 2025.
- 4. That in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A, that were used in compiling the final budget, are approved with effect from 1 July 2025.
- 5. That in terms of the provisions of **Section 75A** of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the notice of the tariff amendments be displayed on notice boards at all municipal offices, libraries, and be advertised in local newspapers.
- 6. That the documents be available for inspection at the municipal offices.
- That the requirements set out in section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56
 of 2003 be followed in order for the Municipality to enter into Operating Lease Agreements to
 fund the acquisition of photocopiers.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 23



CHAPTER 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PREFACE

The budget here today is the MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) for the 2025/2026, 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years as legislatively prescribed in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following documents were considered in the preparation of the budget:

- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
- National treasury circular 91 as well as other prior circulars giving guidance on budget processes
- The municipal budget and reporting regulations as issued in Government gazette 32141 on 17 April 2009
- Government Gazette 37577 dated 22 April 2014: Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts
- Value-Added Tax Act, No. 89 of 1991 with the amendment re the VAT rate
- 2025 Division of Revenue Act

CAPITAL BUDGET

The review of the IDP runs concurrent with the 2025/2026 budget process in order to update the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The IDP budget link is summarized in the supporting tables attached hereto.

The Medium-Term Expenditure Framework should guide the Municipality with regards to its funding requirements in the medium term (3 years).

The aforementioned capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 100% of the capital budget using the own funding and the expenditure is focused on replacing the outdated computer equipment, providing office furniture for newly appointed staff and ensuring that the Environmental Health Department has the required tools and equipment to carry out the required testing in line with best practices. In addition, fire and other equipment will be acquired to assist with the handling of disaster and other fire emergencies.

> **Municipal Manager** Central Karoo District Municipality

> > 2025 -03 - 2 3

Summary Of Capital Budget Per Standardized Project:

Capital budget: Project

ProjectCod ProjectName ,Y	ScoaFunction	Draft Budget 2025/2017	2026/2027	2027/2028
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Environmental				
16994 Health_011080108003018	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	52 173,91	•	
Capital_New_Fire Service Vehicle_Disaster Management	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core			
21485 24-25	Function:Disaster Management	260 869,57		
Capital_New_Furniture and Office				
17006 Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003007	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	8 695,65		
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Office of	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal			
21508 the MM	Manager_ Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 695,65		
Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Civil	Function:Planning and Development:Core			
17013 Defence_011080108003021	Function:Economic Development/Planning	402 173,91	-	

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 2 3



Capital budget: Function

ProjectCod *	ScoaFunction	Draft Budget 2025/20	2026/2027	2027/2028
16994	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	52 173,91	-	-
	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core			
21485	Function:Disaster Management	260 869,57	-	-
17006	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	8 695,65		-
	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal			
21508	Manager_Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 695,65	-	-
	Function:Planning and Development:Core			
17013	Function:Economic Development/Planning	402 173,91	-	-

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Capitai	budget. 3ti ategie objectives				
ProjectCod *	ScoaFunction	Strategic Objectives	Draft Budget 2025/201-7	2026/2027 - 2027/	2028
		Promote safe, healthy and socially stable			
		communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91		
16994	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	sustainable environmental health service	32 173,91		
	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core	Prevent and minimize the impact of possible			
21485	Function:Disaster Management	disasters and improve public safety in the region	260 869,57	-	-
		Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a			
	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	sustainable environmental health service	8 695,65		
17006	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	Sustainable environmental hearth service	0 033,03		
	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal	Facilitate good governance principles and	0000000		
21508	Manager_ Town Secretary and Chief Executive	effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	-	-
	Function:Planning and Development:Core	Promote regional, economic development,			
17013	Function:Economic Development/Planning	tourism and growth opportunitie	402 173,91		

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 5



OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE

Summary of Operating Expenditure Budget Per GRAP Item

	Current Budget (R'000)	Sum of Draft budget 2025/26 (R'000)	Sum of 2026/27 (R'000)	Sum of 2027/28 (R'000)
Contracted services	9,155	7,229	5,879	5,763
Council Remuneration	5,438	5,677	5,961	6,272
Depreciation & asset impairment	917	770	769	809
Employee Related Cost	68,432	67,499	69,049	72,723
Inventory Consumed	15,511	22,505	23,128	22,378
Other Expenditure	23,540	21,477	21,675	22,674
Grand Total	122,993	125,157	126,461	130,619

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipalii/

2025 -03 - 2 3



Summary of Operating Expenditure per Department and Function

	Sum of Draft Budget		
RowLabels	2025/2026	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core			4 000 040 00
Function:Disaster Management	4 117 456,48	4 128 308,08	4 333 946,09
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council	7 104 876,52	7 330 232,17	7 634 400,99
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_	_		
Fown Secretary and Chief Executive	4 082 401,73	4 233 844,25	4 434 727,85
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative			
and Corporate Support	6 890 664,90	6 288 547,58	6 418 837,13
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	11 773 880,35	11 717 632,47	12 311 186,93
Function: Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human			
Resources	4 667 135,42	4 664 746,24	
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal Services	1 223 480,54	1 083 328,72	
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	7 360 806,78	7 383 496,36	
Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function	1 240 915,34	1 270 209,51	1 233 163,79
Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism	-	-	-
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wid	e		
Strategic Planning (IDPs_LEDs)	2805802,56	2 617 601,26	2752682,76
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic			
Development/Planning	5 289 936,63	4 056 392,38	4 251 192,56
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Civil Defence	-	-	-
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	67 115 720,03	70 128 506,00	71 840 158,8
Function:Road Transport:Non-core Function:Roads	1 484 280,00	1 558 494,00	1 639 016,1
(blank) Grand Total	125 157 357,29	126 461 339,04	130 616 318,1

A summary of the operating budget is attached herewith and includes all operating expenditure necessary for operating the Municipality for the 2025/2026 financial year.

The operating budget was not prepared on general increase basis but was prepared based on an extensive analysis of the actual needs of the Municipality. The budgets for 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 was mainly prepared on an inflation projection of 4.6% and 4.4%.

Salary and related expenditure, excluding remuneration of public office bearers, amounts to R 67.4 million of the total expenditure. The ratio may seem excessive at first, but the usual percentage expected at a B-Municipality is not attainable at a C-Municipality.

The lack of bulk accounts such as ESKOM has a significant impact when the salary ratios are considered.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3



REVENUE

The budgeted revenue for the 2025/2026 financial year amounts to R 126.4 million.

Summary of Revenue per mSCOA function:

•		um of Draft Budget 2025/2026		Sum of 2026/2027		um of 7/2028
- w.l. abole		.020,200				
evenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western	_	8 185 168,80	_	8 553 501,40 -	8	767 338,93
ape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance						
evenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest_ Dividend and Rent on	_	2 035 800,00	-	2 127 411,00 -	2	180 596,28
and:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts		51 260,40		53 567,12 -		54 906,30
Tuebango Povenued icences or Permits: Health Certificates	-	31200,40				
evenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction		00 040 167 16		71 731 064,68 -	73	524 341,30
andling Foos	-	68 642 167,16	-	/ /31004,00		
evenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Discounts and Early				4 691,21 -		4 808,49
attlements	-	4 489,20	_	4 09 1,21		
evenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of						122 426,5
	-	114 297,12	-	119 440,49 -		122426,50
ervices:Management Fees evenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo						
evenue:Exchange Revenue.Sales of Goods and Venue	-	40 298,40	-	4 211,83 -		43 164,6
opies_Faxes and Telephone charges						
evenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of	_	50 895,00	_	53 185,28 -		54 514,9
oods:Consumables		00 000,00				
oods:Consumables evenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of		51 991,20	_	54 330,80 -		55 689,0
	-	51991,20		0,000,00		
- very seller, exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Allocations						
n-kind:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity						_
uilding and Other:Specify (Add grant description)		-		-		
tevenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary						
llocations:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central						
(locations:District Municipatities.Western Capolity (Add grant description)		-		_		-
aroo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)						
tevenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary						
llocations:National Government:Local Government Financial Management		_		-		-
Grant						
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary				_		_
Us antiappy Notional Covernment: Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-				
Transfers and Subsidies: Capitat: Morietary						
Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add						
	-	2 000 000,00		-		
grant description)						
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Provincial Government:Western						
Subsidies:Operational:Allocations III-kilid. Flowlides Commissions				-		-
Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)						
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and						
Subsidias:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and				-		-
Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Chemical Industry Seta						
TarrenuciNon eychange Revenue:Transfers and						
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and						
Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Education_Training and						
Accounts:National Department German		-		-		-
Development Practices SETA						
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and						
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded	_	1 376 000,00		-		-
Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		,				
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and						
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Locat		1 000 000,00		1 200 000,00	_	1 300 000,
Government Financial Management Grant	-	1 000 000,00	-	1 200 000,00		
New sychongo Pevenue Transfers and						
Revenue:Non-exchange Nevende: Mandol of Arthur Superinger (Superinger) Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Municipal						
Systems Improvement Grant		-		-		-
Systems improvement Grant						
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and						
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Rural Road	_	2 252 000,00	- •	2355000,00	-	2516000,
Asset Management Systems Grant						
BNep evelopee Revenue Transfers and						
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable		00 004 000 00		39 585 000,00		41 389 000
Share	-	39 084 000,00	, -	39 303 000,00		
Davier verNon-eychange Revenue:Transfers and						
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western						CEO.CCC
Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	-	1 513 000,00) -	631 000,00	-	650 000
(blank)		126 401 367.28	-	126 472 403,81	- 13	0 662 786,

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 2 3



TARIFFS

Tariffs are important to ensure the financial sustainability and economic viability of the Municipality and this principle was applied in the determination of the environmental health tariffs for the 2025/2026 financial year. The environmental health services functionality is not funded through the tariffs, the Health Function is funded via Equitable Share. Service to the community upon requests are however performed on the basis that directly accountable costs can be recovered.

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The Municipality must ensure the financial sustainability of its operations and ensure that it operates as a going concern. The budget for 2025/2026 financial year as well as the outer 2 years are funded.

The Municipality did not make provision for the Debtor to be written off at this time as we believe that a solution may still be found where no financial loss will be incurred by the Municipality. If the Municipality had to make provision for the amount to be written off, the budget will no longer be funded.

SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be fully reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

POLICY CHANGES

Management have completed the annual review of all budget related policies.

J. Penxa

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970 WY

CHAPTER 4 – ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

See Annexure D for the A Schedules

CHAPTER 5 – OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The entire budget process is prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Section 21(1) (b) of the MFMA requires the mayor to table not later than 10 months before the start of the budget year a time schedule outlining the key deadlines and processes for the preparation, tabling and approval of the Annual Budget, the review of the IDP and budget related policies and any consultation process which would be part of the process.

The time schedule was tabled to the Council in August 2025 and the final outreaches were conducted before the finalisation of the budget during May 2025.

The consultation process involved presenting and eliciting comments from the public, National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government and the Laingsburg Municipality, Prince Albert Municipality and Beaufort West Municipality.

The following stakeholders are identified:

- 1 community
- 2 senior management
- 3 the work force
- 4 trade unions
- 5 agricultural forums
- 6 general public and interested parties
- 7 local municipalities
- 8 national and provincial sector departments

Political oversight of the process

The schedule of key deadlines was submitted to management to monitor the progress of the process by officials against the schedule tabled by the Executive Mayor.

Consultations & advertisements

Advertisements were placed in the local newspapers circulating in the area of jurisdiction and district informing the community of the tabling of the budget, requesting inputs.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Stroot Beaufort West 6970 SP

CHAPTER 6 - ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The review process focussed on:

- Improving the strategic nature of the document, thereby ensuring effective use of available data, careful consideration of available resources, as well as exploring locally appropriate solutions to complex development issues.
- ❖ Increasing the usefulness of the document during **implementation** and monitoring.

The process was influenced by:

- Project progress information as provided by Heads of Departments
- An extensive data search to update the analysis chapter.
- Inputs from community-based planning initiatives

The alignment of the IDP with the budget is illustrated in the A Schedule and the strategic objectives linked with the capital projects and operating expenditure budget are included in the budget.

These allocations are to link up with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be developed. The final SDBIP needs to be approved within 28 days after the adoption of the budget. KPA's and KPI's will be developed to ensure that the strategic alignment between IDP, Budget and SDBIP will be assured.

CHAPTER 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WW

CHAPTER 8 – OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The prioritization of service delivery and the management of council functions is the key to the budget. Central Karoo District Municipality's budget process is guided and governed by legislation regulations and budget related policies. Central Karoo District Municipality embarked on a process of reviewing all financial and budget related policies during the budget process for 2024/2025 financial year and the process was repeated for the 2025/2026 financial year.

The following policies were reviewed during the annual review process and a separate item will be submitted to Council detailing the changes made to the policies.

- Acting Policy
- 2. Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
- 3. Asset Management Policy
- 4. Borrowing Policy
- 5. Budget Policy
- 6. Contract Management Policy
- 7. Cost Containment Policy
- 8. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- 9. Essential Users Allowance Scheme
- 10. Funding and Reserves Policy
- 11. Grants-In-Aid Policy
- 12. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
- 13. Kontantbestuur en Beleggingsbeleid
- 14. Long Term Financial Plan Policy
- 15. MFMA Delegations Register
- 16. Municipal Entities Policy
- 17. Overtime Policy
- 18. Reis en Verblyf Beleid
- 19. Relief Fund Policy
- 20. Supply Chain Management Policy
- 21. Supply Chain Management Delegations Register
- 22. Tariff Policy
- 23. Tools of Trade, Cellular Phone Allowances and Data Allowances for Councillors
- 24. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
- 25. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy, Processes and Procedures
- 26. Virement Policy
- 27. Whistle Blowing Policy (English and Afrikaans)

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970 wy

CHAPTER 9 – OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budget for the 2025/2026 financial year was drawn up with the following assumptions and principles taken into account:

- The budget is prepared in terms of the provisions of the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice framework to comply with the provisions of the MFMA GRAP implementation dates.
- The impact of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts was taken in to account during the budget preparation.
- Revenue figures are based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue collected for the current year and realistic revenue projections were taken into account in determining the revenue for the coming year.
- The principals of economic viability and sustainability is applied in all services and where possible no cross subsidization is done between services.
- National growth parameters were used as far as possible for the determination of outer year budget amounts.
- General salary increases of 4.3% was used for the determination of the salaries of staff whilst 4% was used for increase in salaries for the Public Office Bearers
- The Municipality still relies heavily on grants and subsidies for funding of the capital requirements for the 2025/2026 financial year.
- Only funded capital projects are included in the capital estimates for the 2025/2026 financial year.
- Both the capital and operating budgets are informed by the IDP process done through a public participation process.

Municipal Manage?
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970 MV

CHAPTER 10 - BUDGET FUNDING

FUNDING OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE

Operating expenditure to the amount of R 125.1 million and Capital expenditure of R 732 608 will be funded through the following sources:

	Sum of Draft Budget	Sum of	Sum of
RowLabels	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Servicas:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance - Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest_Dividend and Rent on	8 185 168,80	- 8 553 501,40	8 767 338,93
Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	2 035 800,00	- 2 127 411,00	- 2 180 596,28
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Licences or Permits:Health Certificates	51 260,40	- 53 567,12	- 54906,30
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction			
Handling Fees -	68 642 167,16	- 71 731 064,68	- 73 524 341,30
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Discounts and Early			
Settlements	4 489,20	- 4691,21	4 808,49
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of			
Services:Management Fees -	114 297,12	- 119 440,49	- 122426,50
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo			
copies_ Faxes and Telephone charges -	40 298,40	- 4211,83	- 43 164,62
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of			
Goods:Consumables -	50 895,00	- 53 185,28	- 54514,90
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of			
Goods:Publications:Tender Documents -	51 991,20	- 54 330,80	- 55689,07
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Allocations			
n-kind:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity			
Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	-		-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary			
Allocations:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central			
(aroo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary			
Allocations: National Government: Local Government Financial Management			
Grant	-		
No. 2012 Alexander Developer Transfers and Subsidies Conital Monotony			
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Illocations:National Government:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant			
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add			
rant description)	2 000 000,00	_	
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and	2 000 000,00		
subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Provincial Government:Western			
Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)		_	
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and			
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and			
Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Chemical Industry Seta		-	
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and			
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and			
Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Education_Training and			
Development Practices SETA		-	
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and			
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded			
Public Works Programme Integrated Grant -	1 376 000,00	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and			
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local			
Government Financial Management Grant -	1 000 000,00	- 1 200 000,00	- 1 300 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and			
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Municipal			
Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and			
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Rural Road			
Asset Management Systems Grant -	2 252 000,00	- 2355000,00	- 2516000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and			
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable			
Share	39 084 000,00	- 39 585 000,00	- 41 389 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and			
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:vvestern			
	1 513 000,00	- 631 000,00	- 650000,00
Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description) - (blank)		- 631 000,00 - 126 472 403,81	

Municipal Manage? Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 - 03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970



FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Strict budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received. Blocks will be put on expenditure to ensure that the monthly expenditure incurred remains in proportion with the available monthly budget.

The credit control policy will be strictly enforced in the 2025/2026 financial year to ensure that all monies due to the Municipality is collected in further contribution to the sustainable rendering of services.

FINANCIAL CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS

Central Karoo District Municipality faces the following financial challenges:

- 1) Achieving financial stability in the medium term and long term
- 2) Dependence on grant funding
- 3) Managing costs
- 4) Exploring alternative revenue sources

The Long Term Financial Plan was revised during 2024/2025 to ensure that these challenges are addressed.

FINANCIAL RISKS

Financial risks include:

- Changes in inflation rate and other variables
- Unemployment trends
- Global financial instability
- The impact of the change in the VAT rate
- Impact of SALGBC Wage Agreement entered into

FUNDING COMPLIANCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA

In compliance with the requirements of Section 18 of the MFMA, the revenue budget was based on the following principles:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue of previous years was taken into account.
- Capital projects were only included if funding confirmation was received, either by means
 of the DORA allocations as promulgated or by means of commitment from funding
 institutions.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

W

PARTICULARS OF PLANNED SAVINGS OVER THE MEDIUM TERM

The principle of value adding in all aspects of the administration and service rendering is applied and no expenditure is incurred unless value is added to the municipal administration or services. Care is taken in administrative and supply chain processes to ensure that real economic benefit flows to the Municipality as a result of funds being spent.

The following expenditure items are closely monitored:

- Travelling and subsistence
- · Telephone expenses.
- · Overtime and standby allowances
- · Workshops and conferences
- Fuel and maintenance expenditure in respect of service delivery vehicles
- · Stationery and printing expenditure
- Expenditure relating to all forms of catering

CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS IN CASH OR IN-KIND

No donations are currently budgeted for the 2025/2026 financial year. Support to the community must be given in terms of the Grants-In-Aid Policy, the policy will be reviewed during April 2025 but no provision for budgetary requirements have been made as a result.

PARTICULARS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S INVESTMENTS

Investments are made when funds are available in line with the Cash management and Investment policy.

PARTICULARS OF BANK OVERS AND CREDIT FACILITIES

The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility and no provision is being made for an overdraft facility for 2025/2026.

The Municipality will be entering into a tender process for the supply and delivery of photo-copier machines during 2025/2026.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 - 03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970 MA

PARTICULARS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The budgeted grants to be received for the 2025/2026 financial year are as follows:

	T		
	25/26 ALLOCATION	26/27 ALLOCATION	
	PER	<u>PER</u>	27/28 ALLOCATION
	DORA/PROVINCIAL	DORA/PROVINCIAL	PER
	ALLOCATION	<u>ALLOCATION</u>	DORA/PROVINCIAL
	<u>LETTER</u>	<u>LETTER</u>	ALLOCATION LETTER
FIRE CAPACITY BUILDING	(2 000 000)	-	-
EPWP - STRAT PLANNING	(1 376 000)	-	-
EQUITABLE SHARE	(39 084 000)	(39 585 000)	(41 389 000
CAPACITY BUILDING - OPERATIONAL (DRAP)	(400 000)	-	-
CAPACITY BUILDING - OPERATIONAL (AFS)	(500 000)	-	
RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS GRANT - OPERATIONAL (STRAT PLAN)	(2 252 000)	(2 355 000)	(2 516 000
RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS GRANT NATIONAL - CAPITAL			
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT - OPERATIONAL			
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT - CAPITAL	(4.000.000)	(4 200 000)	/1 200 000
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT - CAPITAL	(1 000 000)	` `	(1 300 000
WC MUNI INTERVENTION	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY GRANT	-	-	-
MSIG NATIONAL			
MSIG OPERATIONAL			
MSIG NATIONAL	-	-	-
LG SETA	-	-	-
WOSA - STRAT PLANNING			
WOSA - STRAT PLANNING	(613 000)	(631 000)	(650 000
CHIETA - HR	-	-	-
TOTAL CONFIRMED - ALLOCATIONS	(47 225 000)	(43 771 000)	(45 855 000

CHAPTER 12 - ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No budget provisions were made for allocations or grants made by the Municipality, possible provision may be in terms of the Grants in Aid Policy should funds become available or savings be made in other areas.

CHAPTER 13 - COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The budget for Council Allowances was prepared based on the current allowances as contained in the Remuneration Of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination Of Upper Limits Of Salaries, Allowances And Benefits Of Different Numbers Of Municipal Councils, the same increase was granted for 2025/2026.

The budget for senior management was prepared based on a 4.6% inflation related increase based on the current TCTC.

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement. The increase for 2025/2026 was 5.5%, notch increases amounted to an actual increase of 7% for qualifying staff members.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970 WOV)

CHAPTER 14 - MONTHLY TARGETS - REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The targets are detailed in the budget tables, included in Annexure D

CHAPTER 15 - ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS - INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Refer to Chapter 4 and 5 of the IDP and the final SDBIP

CHAPTER 16 - ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS - MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered in 2018/2019 and no further budgetary or other provisions need to be made for the entity.

CHAPTER 17 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications other than operational contracts such as the contract for the financial system.

CHAPTER 18 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 100% of the capital budget using the Equitable Share allocation and the expenditure is focused on replacing the outdated computer equipment, providing office furniture for newly appointed staff and ensuring that the Environmental Health Department has the required tools and equipment to carry out the required testing in line with best practices.

Capital budget: Project

rojectCod · ProjectName	ScoaFunction	• Draft Budget 2025/20; -T	2026/2027	2027/2028
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Environmental				
16994 Health_011080108003018	Function: Health: Core Function: Health Services	52 173,91	-	
Capital_New_Fire Service Vehicle_Disaster Management	Function: Community and Social Services: Non-core			
21485 24-25	Function: Disaster Management	260 869,57		
Capital_New_Furniture and Office				
17006 Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003007	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	8 695,65	-	
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Office of	Function: Executive and Council: Core Function: Municipal			
21508 the MM	Manager_ Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 695,65		
Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Civil	Function: Planning and Development: Core			
17013 Defence_011080108003021	Function: Economic Development/Planning	402 173,91		

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

WY

Capital budget: Function

ProjectCod *	ScoaFunction	Draft Budget 2025/201	2026/2027	2027/2028
16994	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	52 173,91	-	
	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	260 869,57	-	-
17006	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	8 695,65	-	
	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal			
21508	Manager_ Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 695,65	-	-
	Function:Planning and Development:Core			
17013	Function:Economic Development/Planning	402 173,91	•	-

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

ProjectCod *	ScoaFunction	Strategic Objectives	Draft Budget 2025/20; X	2026/2027 - 2027/2028 -
		Promote safe, healthy and socially stable		
		communities through the provision of a		
16994	Function: Health: Core Function: Health Services	sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91	
	Function: Community and Social Services: Non-core	Prevent and minimize the impact of possible		
21485	Function: Disaster Management	disasters and improve public safety in the region	260 869,57	
		Promote safe, healthy and socially stable		
		communities through the provision of a		
17006	Function: Health: Core Function: Health Services	sustainable environmental health service	8 695,65	· · ·
	Function: Executive and Council: Core Function: Municipal	Facilitate good governance principles and		
21508	Manager_Town Secretary and Chief Executive	effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	
	Function: Planning and Development: Core	Promote regional, economic development,		
	Function: Economic Development/Planning	tourism and growth opportunitie	402 173,91	





CHAPTER 19 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act brought about uniformity, accountability and control measures to local government in terms of financial reporting and budgeting. The Act required a high level of transformation financial disciplines and planning.

New budget regulations were published in Gazette nr. 32141 on 17 April 2009. The object of these regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process. The 2025/2026 budgets for all municipalities need to comply with these regulations.

CHAPTER 20 - OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION - SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

PERFORMANCE LEVELS STANDARDS - See Annexure D

CHAPTER 21 – ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered.

No IDP, Annual Budget or SDBIP has thus been compiled for the deregistered municipal entity.

CHAPTER 22 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, J. Penxa, municipal manager of Central Karoo District Municipality herby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the

Municipality

J. Penxa

Municipal Manager of the Central Karoo District Municipality

DC5

26 March 2025

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

W

ANNEXURE A Tariffs

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

NEV

	CENTRAL KAROO DISTI SECTION: MUNICIPAL I	HEALTH SERVICES		<u>&</u>
	RATES: 2025/26 FIN	ANCIAL YEAR		
1.1	SAMPLING		Total Cost	Comment
1.1.1	Bacterlological Water Sampling: - ' On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or ' Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA (Private water)			
	Per sampling session:-	Sub-total	R955,00	Actual cost
	* Administration cost	R185,00		
	*Laboratory cost for one (1) sample *Courier cost per sample	R610,00 R160,00	_	
1.1.2	Chemical Water Sampling: - * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA / Private Premises; or	11700,00		
	* Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA (Private water) Per sampling session:-	Sub-total	R345,00 + quote cost	Quote required before sampling
	* Administration cost	R185,00		Sampling
	* Laboratory cost (Determinants tested)	Quote required R160,00		6
2	* Courier cost per sample FOOD CONTROL	K100,00	Total Cost	Comment
2.1	ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY (CoA) TO FOOD PREMISES		Total Cost	Comment
All Prem	ses must be operated under a valid CoA, issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with the re	quirements of food legislation.		
A CoA m	ay be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk.			
	n be renewed by an EHP upon receipt of a completed application and payment of the prescribed fee.			
	of change of Person in Charge; use of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and			
	rvices moves from one premises to another.			
	where a CoA was issued under pervious legislation (before June 2018)			
	eation forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee	Mine Broth or kind from the control of the control of		None
2.1.1	CoA's for food premises i.t.o. Regulation for General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises & the Transport of	Food, R638 of 2018	R370,00	110.10
2.2	ISSUING OF OTHER FOOD RELATED CERTIFICATES	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T		59
	Export Certificates ito, foodstuffs.		R370,00	
2.2.1	Certificate for the removal/destruction of foodstuffs, unfit for human consumption.		R185,00	
2.2.2				(3) (4)
2.2.3	Competency Certificates to Milking Sheds ito. Regulations relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milking Sheds, the	ne Transport of Milk & related matters, R961 of 2012	R740,00	
2.2.4	Inspection carried out in terms of R638 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a pre-	mises or facility	R740,00	
3	HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES		Total Cost	A CONTRACTOR OF THE
				Comment
A HC ma	issuing of Health Certificates (HC) to Public Premises must be operated under a valid HC issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk.	nal EH Norms & Standards.	1000 000	Comment
Premise: A HC ma Health c * Annuali * In case * In the c * If the se	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. writificates must be renewed by an EHP; o, or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; ase of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and wices moves from one premises to another.	nal EH Norms & Standards.		Comment
Premise: A HC ma Health c * Annuell * In case * In the c * If the se	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rivices moves from one premises to enother. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee		R185,00	
Premises A HC ma Health co * Annuell * In case * In the co * If the se No ap	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. writificates must be renewed by an EHP; o, or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; ase of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and wices moves from one premises to another.			Comment
Premises A HC ma Health co * Annuali * In case * In the co * If the se No ap 3.1.1	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; ase of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to enother. Pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE:	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00	
Premises A HC ma Health co * Annuali * In case * In the co * If the se No ap	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; sas of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rivices moves from one premises to enother. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee lissuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually	
Premises A HC ma Health co * Annuali * In case * In the co * If the se No ap	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. rufficates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; sas of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to another. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & * Nursing Homes * Matering Homes	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually	
Premises A HC ma Health co * Annuali * In case * In the co * If the se No ap	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. rifficates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to enother. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & * Nursing Homes * Maternity Homes * Old Age Homes	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually	
Premises A HC ma Health co * Annuali * In case * In the co * If the se No ap 3.1.1	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; ase of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to another. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: *Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & *Nursing Homes *Old Ago Homes *Schools *Accommodation Establishments	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually	
Premises A HC ma Health co * Annuali * In case * In the co * If the se No ap 3.1.1	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rives moves from one premises to enother. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: *Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & *Nursing Homes *Matemity Homes *Old Age Homes *Schools *Accommodation Establishments *Beauty Salons - Annually	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00 R90,00 Annually	
Premises A HC ma Health co * Annuali * In case * In the co * If the se No ap 3.1.1	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; ase of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to another. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: *Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & *Nursing Homes *Old Ago Homes *Schools *Accommodation Establishments	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually	
Premise: A HC ma Health c * Annuali * In case * In the c * If the s No ap 3.1.1	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. rufficates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below, of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to another. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & * Nursing Homes * Old Age Homes * Accommodation Establishments * Beauty Salons - Annually * Swimming pools & Spa Baths * Offensive Trades	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually Annually Annually Annually	None
Premise: A HC ma Health c * Annuell * In case * In the c * If the sc No ap 3.1.1 3.1.2	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to enother. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & * Nursing Homes * Maternity Homes * Accommodation Establishments * Beauty Salons - Annually * Swimming pools & Spa Balts	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respito care)	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Total Cost	None
Premise: A HC ma Health c * Annuali * In case * In the c * If the s No ag 3.1.1 3.1.2	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to another. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & * Nursing Homes * Maternity Homes * Accommodation Establishments * Beauty Salons - Annually * Swimming pools & Spa Baths * Offensive Trades MANAGEMENT OF COMPETENCY (GoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & GREISS, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulass, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulass, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regula	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respito care)	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Total Cost	None
Premises A HC ma Health c 'Annual ma 'In the c 'If the ss 'If	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. rufficates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below, of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to another. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & * Nursing Homes * Materially Homes * Old Age Homes * Schools * Accommodation Establishments * Beauty Salons - Annually * Swimming pools & Spa Baths * Offensive Trades MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (GoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREE so, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulathe National Health Act.	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respito care)	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Total Cost	None
Premise A HC ma Health c 4 Annualli 11 Ann	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rives moves from one premises to enother. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: **Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & **Nursing Homes** **Malomity Homes** **Old Age Homes** **Schools** **Accommodation Establishments** **Beauty Salons - Annually** **Swimming pools & Spe Baths** **Offensive Trades** INANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS** ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (Coc) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREE SEA, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regula the National Health Act. asy be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. te of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; nd year; of change of Certificate Holder - transfer, and rivices moves from one premises to another,	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) HATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	None
Premise: A HC ma Health c 'Annualin' 'Annualin' 'In case 'In the c 'If the st 'I	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to enother. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & * Nursing Homes * Maternity Homes * Old Age Homes * Schools * Accommodation Establishments * Beauty Salons - Annually * Swimming pools & Spa Baths * Offensive Trades MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (COC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREE se, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regula the National Health Act. ay be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. te of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; rd year; of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and rivices moves from one premises to another. Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFT	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) HATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	None
Premises A HC ma Health c Annuelli 'In case 'In the c	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rvices moves from one premises to another. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & * Nursing Homes * Maternity Homes * Maternity Homes * Schools * Accommodation Establishments * Beauty Salons - Annually * Swimming pools & Spa Baths * Offensive Trades MANAGEMENT OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (Coc) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & GRE- se, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulate the National Health Act. ay be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. te of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; dyaer; of change of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFT RE-ISSUING of Cec to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE:	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) HATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	None
Premise A HC ma Health c 4 Annualli 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rives moves from one premises to enother. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: **Child Care Centres (Incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & **Nursing Homes** - **Void Age Homes** - **Cold Age Homes** - **Accommodation Establishments** - **Beauty Salons - Annually** - **Swimming pools & Spa Baths** - **Offensive Trades** MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS** ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (GoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREINS, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulation National Payors, of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and rivices moves from one premises to another. Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFT RE-ISSUING of CoC to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: **WONTHORN OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS**	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) HATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	None
Premises A HC ma Health c HC ma Health c HC ma 's in the c ma 3.1.1 3.1.2 4.1 Mortuaritarms of A CoC in Certificac 'Every 2' 'in cases 4.1.1 4.1.2 Before p	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rivices moves from one premises to enother. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: **Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & **Nursing Homes** **Cold Age Homes** **Schools** **Accommodation Establishments** **Beauty Salons - Annually** **Swimming pools & Spa Baths** **Offensive Trades** ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (God) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & GREes, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulation National Health Act. asy be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. te of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; of year; of change of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFT RE-ISSUING OF CCC to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURLAL OF HUXAN REMAINS** INSUING OF CCC to Same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURLAL OF HUXAN REMAINS** INSUING OF CCC to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURLAL OF HUXAN REMAINS**	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) HATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	None
Premises A HC ma Health C ma Health C ma ' n nass ' n the c ma S n in the c ma S n in the c ma S n in the c ma A n in c ma S n in the c ma A in the c ma L	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rives moves from one premises to enother. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: **Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & **Nursing Homens** **Maternity Homes** **Old Age Homes** **Schools** **Accommodation Establishments** **Beauty Salons - Annually** **Swimming pools & Spe Baths** **Offensive Trades** ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (Coc) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & GREE See, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulat the National Health Act. ay be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. te of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; nd year; of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and rivices moves from one premises to another. Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFT RE-ISSUING OF CCC to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: KONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURLAL OF HUMAN REMAINS** Insuling of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFT RE-ISSUING OF CC to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: KONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURLAL OF HUMAN REMAINS** Insuling of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: KONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURLAL OF HU	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) HATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	None
Premises A HC ma Health c Annualii ' in case ' in the c Annualii ' in case ' in the se ' in case ' in ca	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rices moves from one premises to enother. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: * Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & ** * Nursing Homens * ** * Maternity Homes * ** * Old Age Homes * ** * Schools * * * Accommodation Establishments * * * Beeuty Salons - Annually * * * Swimming pools & Spa Baths * * * Offensive Trades ** * MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS ** * Issuing of Certificate of Competency (Coc) To MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREE	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) HATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	Comment
Premise A HC ma Health c 4 Annual Health c 4 Annual Health c 5 Annual Health c 5 Annual Health c 6 Ann	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rives moves from one premises to enother. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: **Child Care Centrus (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-lan centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & **Nursing Homes **Old Age Homes **Schools **Accommodation Establishments **Beauty Salons - Annually **Swimming pools & Spa Baths **Offensive Trades INANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (Coc) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREes, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regula the National Health Act. ay be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. te of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; rid year; of change of Certificate Holder - Iransfer; and rivices moves from one premises to another. Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFT RE-ISSUING of Coc to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS emission for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained: from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective; of the 1.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation; the death certificate;	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) MATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	None
Premises A HC ma Health c 4 Annualli 1 in case No aj 3.1.1 3.1.2 4 4.1 Mortuari A CoC n Certifica 1 Every 4 if the ss 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.2 Before 4 A lefter 4 copies 6 copy o 4 An afficiency	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rives moves from one premises to enother. plication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: **Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-Inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & **Nursing Homes **Old Age Homes **Old Age Homes **Schools **Accommodation Establishments **Beauty Salons - Annually **Swimming pools & Spa Baths **Offensive Trades MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (Goc) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREINS, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regula the National Health Act. National Health Act.	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) MATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	Comment
Premises A HC ma Health c 4 Annualli 1 in case No aj 3.1.1 3.1.2 4 4.1 Mortuari A CoC n Certifica 1 Every 4 if the ss 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.2 Before 4 A lefter 4 copies 6 copy o 4 An afficiency	must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises compiles with the Natio y be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. ritificates must be renewed by an EHP; , or as otherwise indicated below; of change of ownership; see of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and rives moves from one premises to enother. pilication forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERT RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: **Child Care Centrus (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-lan centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & **Nursing Homes **Old Age Homes **Schools **Accommodation Establishments **Beauty Salons - Annually **Swimming pools & Spa Baths **Offensive Trades INANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (Coc) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREes, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regula the National Health Act. ay be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. te of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; rid year; of change of Certificate Holder - Iransfer; and rivices moves from one premises to another. Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFT RE-ISSUING of Coc to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE: MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS emission for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained: from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective; of the 1.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation; the death certificate;	IFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED: Respite care) MATORIA Itions relating to the Management of Human Remains,	R185,00 R90,00 Annually Annually Annually Annually Every 2 years Annually Annually Annually Annually Total Cost R363 of 22 May 2013 published	Comment

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 2 3



ANNEXURE B

Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipalii/

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Sireet Beaufort West 6970

ProjectCod *	ScoaFunction	Strategic Objectives	Draft Budget 2025/20: 3	2026/2027	2027/2028
		Promote safe, healthy and socially stable			
		communities through the provision of a			
16994	Function: Health: Core Function: Health Services	sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91		
	Function: Community and Social Services: Non-core	Prevent and minimize the impact of possible			
21485	Function: Disaster Management	disasters and improve public safety in the region	260 869,57	-	
1					
1					
1		Promote safe, healthy and socially stable			
		communities through the provision of a			
17006	Function: Health: Core Function: Health Services	sustainable environmental health service	8 695,65	•	
1					
		9 9			
	Function: Executive and Council: Core Function: Municipal	Facilitate good governance principles and			
21508	Manager_Town Secretary and Chief Executive	effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	•	
	Function: Planning and Development: Core	Promote regional, economic development,	16.00 (00.000 (0.000		
17013	Function: Economic Development/Planning	tourism and growth opportunitie	402 173,91		•

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

Wo

ANNEXURE C SIMPLIFIED BUDGET

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 · 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

MY

SCOA ITEM		Draft Budget 2025/2026	Draft Budget 2026/2027	Draft Budget 2027/2028
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Bu	siness and	347 826,09	347 826,09	260 869,57
Advisory:Accounting and Auditing Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Bu	siness and	211 098,88	221 653,82	232 737,04
Advisory:Human Resources Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Bu Advisory:Organisational	siness and	1 288 862,58	1 290 305,71	1 360 768,91
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Bu Advisory:Research and Advisory	siness and	12 132,50	12 739,13	13 376,08
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Inf Planning:Geodetic_Control and Surveys	rastructure and	1 057 284,00	1 110 148,20	1 171 206,35
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Lal Services:Medical	boratory	207 304,35	86 956,52	91 304,35
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Lal Services:Sewer	ooratory	7 109,00	7 464,45	7 837,67
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Lal Services:Water	ooratory	65 460,00	68 733,00	72 169,65
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Legand Litigation	gal Cost:Legal Advice	869 565,22	434 782,61	260 869,57
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services		72 036,82	74 851,17	77 863,87
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Fire Protection		12 660,00	13 293,00	13 957,65
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings an	d Facilities	1 025 722,07	616 138,61	533 459,42
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment		142 788,44	149 927,86	157 844,26
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified	Assets	2 249,72	2 362,21	2 492,13
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Adviso		173 913,04	182 608,70	192 652,17
Auditing				
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisor Financial Management	ry:Business and	782 608,70	260 869,57	260 869,57
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Internal Auditors		100 000,00	105 000,00	110 250,00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Security Services		850 797,99	893 337,89	942 208,09
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equip	ment	174 653,51	183 386,19	193 169,17
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Furniture and Of	fice Equipment	239 865,95	251 859,25	265 711,51
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Other Assets:Op Buildings:Municipal Offices		69 056,99	72 509,84	76 497,88
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Transport Assets		286 669,38	260 869,57	273 913,04
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit	fit:Other	96 300,00	72 225,00	76 197,38
Benefits:Leave Gratuity Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benef	fit:Pension:Current	107 000,00	112 350,00	118 529,25
Service Cost Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benef	fit:Pension:Interest	197 950,00	207 847,50	219 279,11
Cost Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone		674 321,13	708 346,38	747 025,84
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits		438 721,66	460 982,39	486 056,83
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries_ Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Leave Pay		724 629,41	664 788,88	700 534,07
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award		330 489,89	347 014,38	366 100,18
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured		1 896 492,85	1 924 432,66	2 028 366,60
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries Wages and		133 818,48	140 509,40	147 769,06
Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Uniform/Special/Protectiv Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_Wages and	e Clothing	1 525 973,51	1 290 238,73	1 360 340,43
Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and A	.llowances:Basic	44 297 195,05	45 232 758,00	47 621 647,57
Salary and Wages		2 945 843,18	3 094 820,58	3 262 942,81
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries_ Wages and A		954 900,67	1 003 273,66	1 057 894,52
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Social Contributions: G	·	4 670 045 11	4 762 00= 00	4.050.755.75
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Social Contributions: N		1 678 845,14	1 762 985,69	1 858 779,75
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Social Contributions: Purpose Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Social Contributions: U		6 395 586,47 431 729,03	6 719 469,58 426 037,06	7 084 810,24 447 474,32
Insurance Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial O	Central Karoo D	strist 000:00	pali 31 500.00	33 232,50
Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone		-03-23	30,00	32,00

2025 -03 - 2 3



Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salaries and	911 841,48	957 433,55	1 005 305,23
Allowances:Basic Salary Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salaries and	63 977,88	67 176,77	70 871,50
Allowances:Service Related Benefits:In-kind Benefits Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 136,00	2 242,80	2 366,15
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Accommodation Travel and Incidental	84 000,00	66 150,00	69 788,25
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone	42 000,00	44 100,00	46 525,50
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Senior Management: Designation: Salaries and	1 401 775,41	1 471 864,18	1 552 816,71
Allowances:Basic Salary Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and	187 656,00	197 038,80	207 875,93
Allowances:Service Related Benefits:In-kind Benefits Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Social	4 261,44	4 474,51	4 720,61
Contributions:Unemployment Insurance Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries	36 000,00	37 800,00	39 879,00
and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries	1 366 962,60	1 435 310,73	1 507 076,27
and Allowances:Basic Salary	349 515,00	366 990,75	387 175,24
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances			
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:In-kind Benefits	95 785,80	100 575,09	106 106,72
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	5 702,80	5 987,94	6 317,28
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 136,00	2 242,80	2 366,15
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Post-retirement Benefit:Medical:Current Service Cost	85 600,00	89 880,00	94 823,40
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Leases	52 593,85	55 223,54	58 260,84
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	5 413 748,67	5 562 772,37	5 359 490,52
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	11 487 174,67	11 680 757,60	10 814 460,05
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	5 604 486,49	5 884 710,81	6 203 908,26
Expenditure:Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	16 340,90	17 157,94	18 101,63
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	40 869,57	42 913,04	45 058,70
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	142 747,53	149 884,90	158 128,57
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Customer/Client Information	20 000,00	21 000,00	22 155,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Promotional Items	10 917,30	11 463,17	12 093,64
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruitment	39 616,31	41 597,12	43 884,96
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bank Charges_ Facility and Card Fees:Bank Accounts	18 489,12	19 413,58	20 481,33
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bursaries (Employees)	440 000,00	300 000,00	316 500,00
	306 960,88	322 308,92	340 035,91
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_Fax_Telegraph and Telex			
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Courier and Delivery Services	26 142,35	27 449,47	28 959,19
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Audit Fees	2 782 820,29	2 921 961,30	3 075 067,88
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Software Licences	273 930,62	260 869,57	275 217,39
From the Control Contr	1 222 979,74	1 284 128,72	1 354 755,80
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	204 550 00	250.050.57	275 247 20
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:System Development	384 668,90	260 869,57	275 217,39
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Excess Payments	72 125,69 10 550,00	75 731,98	79 897,24
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	749 370,64	11 077,50 728 366,34	11 686,76 768 426,49
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	11 895,13	12 489,88	13 176,82
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	8 243 770,00	8 655 958,50	9 132 036,22
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	1 186 683,35	1 246 017,52	1 314 548,48
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing_Publications and Books	4 444,72	4 666,95	4 923,63
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	778 839,29	817 781,26	862 759,23
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars_ Conferences_ Workshops and	43 434,14	45 605,84	48 114,16
Events:National	, .,		,_0
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	230 000,00	241 500,00	254 782,50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Toll Gate Fees Municipal Mana	106,56	111,88	118,04
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation		1 619 456,80	1 676 604,15
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	266 098,57	241 993,45	251 575,80
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	17 700,27	13 112,09	13 374,33
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without	2 165 805,79	2 015 331,94	1 982 720,28
Operator:Own Transport	11. 5.		
Private Bag X560, 63 Da			
Beaufort West 69	7()		_
			C

md

Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	101 956,52	59 228,26	62 485,82
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Deputy Executive Mayor/Deputy Mayor:Allowances	824 967,76	866 216,14	913 858,03
and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance			
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Executive Committee/Mayoral	1 746 144,29	1 833 451,50	1 925 124,08
Committee: Allowances and Service Related Benefits: Office-bearer Allowance			
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Executive Mayor/Mayor:Allowances and Service	709 920,00	745 416,00	786 413,88
Related Benefits:Basic Salary			
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Speaker:Allowances and Service Related	857 854,80	900 747,54	950 288,65
Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance			
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Total for All Other Councillors:Allowances and	1 538 433,18	1 615 354,84	1 696 122,58
Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance			
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Households:Social	119 650,00	119 650,00	119 650,00
Assistance:Social Relief			
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other	29 638,12	31 120,02	32 831,62
Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)		1539	
	125 157 357,29	126 461 339,04	130 616 318,18

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 · 2 }



ANNEXURE D Budget Schedules

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beautort West 6970

30

BM

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5866 Electronic submissions: LG Upload Portal

> Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

> > 2025 - 03 - 2 3



Preparation Instructions			
Municipality Name: DC5 Cent	ral Karoo 🔻		
CFO Name:			
Tel:	Fax:		
E-Mail:			
Budget for MTREF starting: 2025	Budget Year: 20	25/26	
Does this municipality have Entities? No	▼		
If YES: Identify type of report: Consolid	dated Informal.		
LGDB Export	Name Votes & Sub-	Votes	
Printing Instructions		Important documents which provide essential assistance	
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view	
Hide Pre-audit columns on all	MBRR Budget Formats	Click to view	
Hide Reference columns on all	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u>	Click to view	
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view	
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms	<u>Click to view</u>	

SA13b

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipalii/

2025 - 03 - 2 3

Choose name from lis	t - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATIO	ANI		
Municipality	DC5 Central Karoo		
	DOS CERTAI NATOS		
Grade	2	1 Grade in terms of the Ren	nuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.skdm.co.za		
e-mail Address	manager@skdm.co.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	M.		
Postal address:	JN		*
P.O. Box	Private bag		· ·
City / Town	Beaufort West		
Postal Code	Doduloit Wost		
1 Ostal Oodo			
Street address			
Building	Central Karoo District Municipality	2-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	
Street No. & Name	63 Donkin Street		
City / Town	Beaufort West		
Postal Code			
Canaval Cantasta			
General Contacts	000 110 1000		
Telephone number	023 449 1000		
Fax number	023 415 1253		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	P		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the	Charles
ID Number	8511240163087	ID Number	7108150140089
Title	Ms.	Title	Mrs.
Name	Thershia Prince	Name	Sharon Murray
Telephone number	023 449 1000	Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	076 572 4873	Cell number	081 823 4895
Fax number	023 415 1253	Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	5609260170082	ID Number	841017545084
Title	Ms.	Title	Mr.
Name	Johanna Botha	Name	Siyabulela Tom
Telephone number	023 449 1000	Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	082 523 1336	Cell number	083 638 5443
Fax number	023 415 1253	Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive			Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: *
ID Number	6210185151080	ID Number	9204120278089
Title	Mr.	Title	Mrs.
Name	Isak Jacobs	Name	Mary Jane Post
Telephone number	023 449 1000	Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	064 063 1082	Cell number	066 418 2023
Fax number	023 415 1253	Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADER	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the	Municipal Manager:
ID Number	6710145452080	ID Number	7205020087084 - "
Title	Mr. /	Title	Ms. #
Name	Mnyamezeli Jackson Penxa	Name	
Telephone number	023 449 1000	Telephone number	Levona Goeieman 023 449 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000
Cell number	073 394 1803	Cell number	Cent 062 611 9830 District Workshill
	0.000000	Our Hallibor	00E 011 0000

2025 03 2 3



E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	8406041019085 Ms. Kubelulo Makalima	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief F ID Number Title	n/a
Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	8406041019085 Ms. Kubelulo Makalima	Secretary/PA to the Chief F	inancial Officer n/a
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	8406041019085 Ms. Kubelulo Makalima	ID Number	n/a
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	8406041019085 Ms. Kubelulo Makalima	ID Number	n/a
Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Ms. Kubelulo Makalima		
Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Kubelulo Makalima		n/a
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address		Name	n/a
Cell number Fax number E-mail address	023 449 1000	Telephone number	n/a
Fax number E-mail address	079 394 1803	Cell number	n/a
E-mail address	023 415 1253	Fax number	n/a
	manager@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	n/a
Official regnerable for autom	<u> </u>		
roniciai responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for sub	omitting financial information
	8512065237089	ID Number	9612220117082
	Mr.	Title	Ms.
	Recardo de Bruyn	Name	Chantay Visagie
Telephone number	023 449 1000	Telephone number	023 449 1000
	078 290 3207	Cell number	084 022 5244
	023 415 1253	Fax number	023 415 1253
	manager@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za
Official responsible for subm			omitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	gg
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	uitting financial information		omitting financial information
ID Number	name in an order in a constant	ID Number	Annating municial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	sitting financial information		omitting financial information
ID Number	itting intundial information	ID Number	minimum mornation
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	uitting financial information		omitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	gg
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information		omitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	J III A TO THE T
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
		E-mail address	
IF-mail address	uitting financial information		omitting financial information
E-mail address Official responsible for subm	atting initialian information		Annana Ananola Information
Official responsible for subm		ID Number	A STATE OF THE STA
Official responsible for subm		ID Number Title	Municipal Monage
Official responsible for subm		Title	Municipal Manager tral Karao District Municipality

2025 -03- 2 3



Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information		
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

2025 -03 - 2 3

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
THE RESERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER.	The second contract of	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 [Name of sub-vote]	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Finance	1.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - INAME OF VOTE 71	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - INAME OF VOTE 8]		
Vote 9 - INAME OF VOTE 91		
Vote 10 MANNE OF VOTE 101	INlame	
VOICE TO - INMINIE OF VOICE TO	Momo	
Vote 11 - [NAIME OF VOTE 11]		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Ĕ	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 [Name of sub-vote]	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 141	2.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
Voto 45 MANNE DE VOTE 451	Momo	
VOIE 13- JIVAINE OF VOIE 13J	Ivanie	
	Iname	
	IName	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	IName	
	out of	
	Finance	
	3.1 [Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - Name of sub-vote1
	Ivame	
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name	
	Mamo	
	Indille	
	Iname	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Corporat	
	2000	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Momera	
	Iname	
	IName	
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Mame	
	INamo	
	Inamo	
	IName	
	l ecnnica	
		5.1 - [Name of Sub-Vote]
	5.2 [Name of sub-vote]	



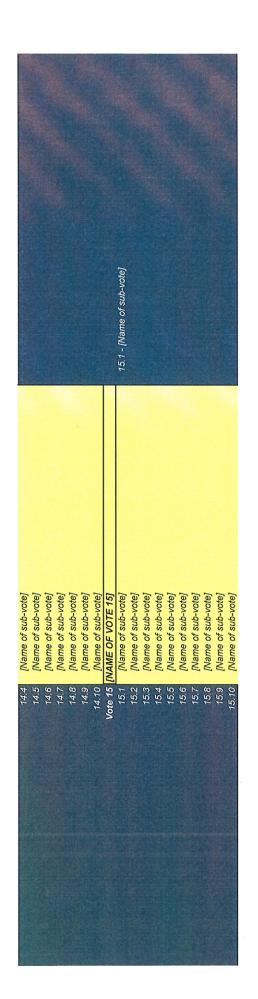
	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
[Name of sub-vote]	OMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	transconductory Name of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote]	promise of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote]	India of sub-vote) AME OF VOTE 7]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	AME OF VOTE 8]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	INAME OF VOTE 9]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4 m c	7.00	6.6	Vote 7 [N	7.7			7.5		7.8	6.7	Vote 8 [A	8.1	8.2	84				8.9			1.6	9.2	6,9	+ (G	9.6	2.6	0.5

2025 -03 - 2 3



		10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											II.I - [Name of sub-vote]											12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											14.1 - IName of sub-votel		
[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	INAIME OF VOIE 10J	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Ivame of sub-vote]	Momo of our voto	[Name of sub-vote]	[ivaille of sub-vote]	INAME OF VOIE 11)	[Name of Sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name or sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[NAIME OF VOTE 12]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	INAME OF VOTE 13]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]	INDIME OF VOTE 141	Mamo of sub-wotel	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]					
THE PERSON NAMED IN	-	10.1		25.00	10.4	2.5. 6	107	10.8		8.5	and the last			7.7		4	0	1.7.0			2			12.1	12.2	12.3	12.4	12.5	12.6	12.7	12.8	12.9	12.10		13.1	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8	13.9	13.10			14.2	14.3

2010 00 2.0



2025 -03 - 2 1



DC5 Central Karoo - Table A1 Budget Summary

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A1 Budget Summa	ry									
Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye	ar 2024/25		2025/26 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges				-			-	-		-
Investment revenue	805	1,298	1,705	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	2,036	2,127	2,181
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	43,010	42,994	45,691	46,892	48,556	48,556	48,556	45,225	43,771	45,855
Other own revenue	61,241	69,166	74,042	73,580	73,516	73,516	73,516	77,141	80,574	82,627
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	105,055	113,458	121,438	122,422	124,022	124,022	124,022	124,401	126,472	130,663
Employee costs	53,207	62,317	67,745	67,079	68,342	68,342	68,342	67,499	69,049	72,723
Remuneration of councillors	3,879	4,829	4,975	5,200	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,677	5,961	6,272
Depreciation and amortisation	1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917	917	770	769	809
Interest	741	834	843	50	50	50	50	53	55	58
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	11,252	12,599	14,106	18,089	15,511	15,511	15,511	22,505	23,128	22,378
Transfers and subsidies	2,933	1,533	1,199	260	211	211	211	149	151	152
Other expenditure	25,903	34,233	33,047	31,012	32,524	32,524	32,524	28,503	27,348	28,226
Total Expenditure	98,929	117,285	122,290	122,725	122,993	122,993	122,993	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit)	6,125	(3,827)	(851)	(303)	1,028	1,028	1,028	(756)	11	44
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	_	-	,	2,889	3,389	3,389	3,389	2,000	-	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-		180	180	180	-	-	0
	6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44
Capital expenditure & funds sources	10.000	0.700.0740.0	5,000,000,00			1 - 4 (4-6)			0.0000	
Capital expenditure	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821
Transfers recognised - capital	4	837	1,057	2,512	5,537	5,537	5,537	1,535	520	821
Borrowing	-	-	-	-		-	_	_	-	_
Internally generated funds	2,149	168	104	253	331	331	331	573	46	0
Total sources of capital funds	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	5,868	5,868	5,868	2,108	566	821
Financial position										
Total current assets	25,712	19,336	19,479	20,075	22,203	22,203	22,203	17,083	20,872	20,487
Total non current assets	16,354	14,462	17,250	19,429	22,240	22,240	22,240	13,481	12,573	13,498
Total current liabilities	11,847	9,506	12,888	10,364	15,492	15,492	15,492	16,687	17,399	18,151
Total non current liabilities	14,806	13,173	13,281	14,069	13,822	13,822	13,822	13,852	14,605	15,400
Community wealth/Equity	9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906
Cash flows					500.000					
Net cash from (used) operating	(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(4,991)	(4,050)	(5,276)
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,424)	(651)	(944)
Net cash from (used) financing	-									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(45,783)	(107,536)	(68,038)	57,350	58,707	58,707	58,707	5,272	571	(5,649)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	40,000	44.000	40.007	40.500	40.704	40.704	40.704	F 070	0.004	7.004
Cash and investments available	12,906	11,309	12,687	12,506	10,731	10,731	10,731	5,272	8,684	7,901
Application of cash and investments	10,983	8,277	18,453	8,386	19,380	19,380	19,380	13,816	14,530	15,136
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,923	3,032	(5,767)	4,120	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,544)	(5,846)	(7,236)
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	6,238	4,477	5,395	9,609	10,469	10,469		11,286	10,259	11,057
Depreciation (WDV)	1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917		770	769	809
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	1,015	939	- 3/5	1,035	-	917		-	109	009
Repairs and Maintenance	1,907	2,339	3,755	4,593	4,965	4,965		5,362	5,135	5,300
Repails and Maintenance	1,307	2,005	3,733	4,555	4,300	4,303		0,002	0,100	0,000
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-		-				-		
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-			-	7	-
Households below minimum service level						73		FOREST B		
Water:	-	-	-	-	-				-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-			-		-
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_					

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cı		2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional	T									
Governance and administration		46,461	52,904	54,160	55,905	59,423	59,423	55,146	54,110	56,488
Executive and council		42,286	44,390	48,215	50,258	52,601	52,601	51,011	50,613	52,795
Finance and administration		4,084	8,514	5,946	5,646	6,822	6,822	4,135	3,497	3,694
Internal audit		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community and public safety		2,016	26	81	1,540	2,040	2,040	2,042	44	45
Community and social services		1,983	26	75	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	0
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	, - ,	-	-	-
Health		33	_	6	40	40	40	42	44	45
Economic and environmental services		56,578	60,529	67,197	67,866	66,128	66,128	69,213	72,318	74,129
Planning and development		696	-	1,416	2,531	793	793	613	631	650
Road transport		55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Water management		7 - 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste water management			_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Waste management		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Other	4	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	105,055	113,458	121,438	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,663
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		32,276	41,228	40,845	40,987	41,497	41,497	36,983	36,589	38,071
Executive and council		9,223	9,123	10,339	11,686	12,024	12,024	11,187	11,564	12,069
Finance and administration		22,042	31,022	29,312	27,658	27,783	27,783	24,555	23,754	24,769
Internal audit		1,011	1,083	1,194	1,643	1,690	1,690	1,241	1,270	1,233
Community and public safety		6,784	10,139	8,071	8,989	9,858	9,858	11,478	11,512	12,063
Community and social services		579	2,925	814	2,950	3,051	3,051	4,117	4,128	4,334
Sport and recreation		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Public safety		1,249	1,685	1,570	_	-	_	_	_	0
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Health		4,956	5,529	5,686	6,038	6,807	6,807	7,361	7,383	7,729
Economic and environmental services		60,018	65,950	73,403	73,042	72,033	72,033	76,696	78,361	80,485
Planning and development		5,986	4,629	7,153	7,707	6,798	6,798	8,096	6,674	7,004
Road transport		54,032	61,321	66,250	65,335	65,235	65,235	68,600	71,687	73,481
Environmental protection		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Trading services		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	1-	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Waste management		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other	4	79	51	55	100	36	36	-	-	0
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	99,157	117,368	122,374	123,118	123,425	123,425	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5,897	(3,910)	(935)	2,193	4,166	4,166	1,244	11	44

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Municipal Manage? Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3



DC5 Control Karoo - Tabl	a A2 Rudgeted Financial Performance	(revenue and expenditure	hy functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	C	urrent Year 2024/2	5	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
housand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Yea 2027/28
venue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		46,461	52,904	54,160	55,905	59,423	59,423	55,146	54,110	56,
Executive and council		42,286	44,390	48,215	50,258	52,601	52,601	51,011	50,613	52
Mayor and Council		36,116	37,777	40,026	40,088	42,467	42,467	40,460	39,585	41
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6,170	6,613	8,189	10,170	10,134	10,134	10,551	11,028	11
Finance and administration		4,084	8,514	5,946	5,646	6,822	6,822	4,135	3,497	:
Administrative and Corporate Support		4	156	763	88	88	88	92	58	
Asset Management		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Finance		954	2,401	2,113	2,600	3,676	3,676	1,999	1,303	
Fleet Management			-		-		-	-	0.400	
Human Resources		3,126	5,957	3,070	2,958	3,058	3,058	2,044	2,136	
Information Technology		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety	- 1	2,016	26	81	1,540	2,040	2,040	2,042	44	
Community and social services		1,983	26	75	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Cultural Matters		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	
Disaster Management		1,983	26	75	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	_	
Education		.,		_		-,	-,	-,	_	
Indigenous and Customary Law		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Industrial Promotion		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes								_		
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries				_						
Population Development					_					
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Health		33	-	6	40	40	40	42	44	
Ambulance		-	_	_	-	-		-	_	
Health Services		33	_	6	40	40	40	42	44	
Laboratory Services		-		_	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		_	_	_	1			_		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable			_	_				_	_	
Vector Control			-	_		_		_		

2025 -03 - 2 3



Economic and environmental services
Planning and development
Billboards
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
Central City Improvement District
Development Facilitation
Economic Development/Planning
Regional Planning and Development
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and
Project Management Unit
Provincial Planning
Support to Local Municipalities
Road transport
Public Transport
Road and Traffic Regulation
Roads
Taxi Ranks
Environmental protection
Biodiversity and Landscape
Coastal Protection
Indigenous Forests
Nature Conservation
Pollution Control
Soil Conservation
Trading services
Energy sources
Electricity
Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Nonelectric Energy
Water management
Water Treatment
Water Distribution
Water Storage
Waste water management
Public Toilets
Sewerage
Storm Water Management
Waste Water Treatment
Waste management
Recycling
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
Solid Waste Removal
Street Cleaning
Other
Abattoirs
Air Transport
Forestry
Licensing and Regulation
Markets
Tourism
Total Revenue - Functional

1	56,578	60,529	67,197	67,866	66,128	66,128	69,213	72,318	74,129
	696	-	1,416	2,531	793	793	613	631	650
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	696	5	1,416	2,531	793	793	613	631	650
	- 030		1,410	2,001	- 100	- 133	-	-	-
-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
	55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479
	-					-			
	55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479
	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						_			
	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- 5	-							_
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	- 5				-			_
									-
	-	_	_	_		-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		-			-	
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1					-	1	
2	105,055	113,458	121,438	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,663
-	,	,		,					



2025 -03 - 2 3

	Functional
	I governance and administration
Exe	cutive and council
	Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Fina	ince and administration
	Administrative and Corporate Support
	Asset Management
	Finance
	Fleet Management
	Human Resources
	Information Technology Legal Services
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-
	Property Services
	Risk Management
	Security Services
	Supply Chain Management
	Valuation Service
Inter	rnal audit
Commun	Governance Function nity and public safety
	nmunity and social services
	Aged Care
	Agricultural
	Animal Care and Diseases
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	Child Care Facilities
	Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection
	Cultural Matters
	Disaster Management
	Education
	Indigenous and Customary Law
	Industrial Promotion
	Language Policy
	Libraries and Archives
	Literacy Programmes Media Services
	Museums and Art Galleries
	Population Development
	Provincial Cultural Matters
	Theatres
	Zoo's
Spo	rt and recreation
	Beaches and Jetties
	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	Recreational Facilities
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums
Pub	lic safety
	Civil Defence
	Cleansing
	Control of Public Nuisances
	Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection
	Licensing and Control of Animals
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	Pounds
Hou	sing
	Housing
	Informal Settlements
Hea	
	Ambulance
	Health Services
	Laboratory Services Food Control
	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable
	Vector Control

-									
-	32,276	41,228	40,845	40,987	41,497	41,497	36,983	36,589	38,071
	9,223	9,123	10,339	11,686	12,024	12,024	11,187	11,564	12,069
	6,942	6,593	7,350	7,397	7,577	7,577	7,105	7,330	7,635
	2,281	2,530	2,989	4,289	4,448	4,448	4,082	4,234	4,435
	22,042	31,022	29,312	27,658	27,783	27,783	24,555	23,754	24,769
	5,117	5,563	9,750	7,812	8,639	8,639	6,891	6,289	6,419
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	11,876	16,042	14,259	12,543	13,582	13,582	11,774	11,718	12,311
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	4,496	6,605	4,195	6,083	4,171	4,171	4,667	4,665	4,910
	-	7							0
	553	2,805	1,108	1,221	1,391	1,391	1,223	1,083	1,128
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-		-	-	-	-	-
	-	_		-	-	-		-	_
	1,011	1,083	1,194	1,643	1,690	1,690	1,241	1,270	1,233
	1,011	1,083	1,194	1,643	1,690	1,690	1,241	1,270	1,233
	6,784	10,139	8,071	8,989	9,858	9,858	11,478	11,512	12,063
-	579	2,925	814	2,950	3,051	3,051	4,117	4,128	4,334
	313	2,923	014	2,550	3,031	3,031	4,117	4,120	4,334
				_			_	_	
			_	_		_		_	
		_				_		_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	579	2,925	814	2,950	3,051	3,051	4,117	4,128	4,334
	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-					-	-
	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-		-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	1111	-	-		-	-
		-	-	1 1 1 1 1	-	-		-	-
		-	-		-	-		-	
	- - - - - - 1,249	- - - - - - 1,685	- - - - - - 1,570		-	-		-	- - - - - - - - 0
		- - - - - 1,685 1,685	- - - - - 1,570	-	-	-	111111111111111111111111111111111111111		
	1,249	- - - - - 1,685	- - - - - 1,570						- - - - - - - - 0
	- - - - - - 1,249	1,685 1,685	1,570		-			-	- - - - - - - - 0
	1,249 1,249	1,685	1,570						- - - - - - - - 0
	1,249 1,249	1,685 1,685	1,570 1,570						- - - - - - - - 0
	1,249 1,249	1,685	1,570						- - - - - - - - 0
	1,249 1,249	1,685 1,685	1,570 1,570						- - - - - - - - 0
	1,249	1,685 1,685	1,570 1,570						- - - - - - - - 0
	1,249 1,249 -	1,685 1,685	1,570 1,570						- - - - - - 0 0
	1,249	1,685	1,570 1,570 					-	
	1,249	1,685	1,570						
	1,249	1,685	1,570 1,570 					-	
	1,249	1,685	1,570						
	1,249	1,685 1,685 1,685 	1,570 1,570 1,570 1,570				7,361	7,383	
	1,249	1,685 1,685 1,685 	1,570 1,570 1,570 1,570				7,361	7,383	
	1,249 1,249 1,249 	1,685 1,685 1,685 	1,570 1,570 1,570 1,570				7,361	7,383	
	1,249 1,249 1,249 - - - - 4,956	1,685 1,685 1,685 	1,570 1,570 1,570 	6,038			7,361	7,383	



2025 -03 - 2 3

Economic and environmental services	1	60,018	65,950	73,403	73,042	72,033	72,033	76,696	78,361	80,485
Planning and development		5,986	4,629	7,153	7,707	6,798	6,798	8,096	6,674	7,004
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,399	1,308	1,256	2,624	2,013	2,013	2,806	2,618	2,753
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic Development/Planning		4,588	3,321	5,896	5,083	4,786	4,786	5,290	4,056	4,251
Regional Planning and Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Project Management Unit		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Provincial Planning		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		54,032	61,321	66,250	65,335	65,235	65,235	68,600	71,687	73,48
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,001	10,10
Road and Traffic Regulation						_	_			
Roads		54,032	61,321	66,250	65,335	65,235	65,235	68,600	71,687	73,48
Taxi Ranks					00,000	00,200	00,200	00,000	11,001	10,40
Environmental protection		-		_		_	_	_	_	
Biodiversity and Landscape						-			-	
Coastal Protection						_				
Indigenous Forests					_				_	
Nature Conservation								-		_
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation		_	-			_				
Trading services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Energy sources										
Electricity		_		_	_	_		_		-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			-					_		
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		_				-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment			_			-		-	-	
Water Treatment Water Distribution					_	_				
Water Distribution Water Storage						_		_		
Waste water management		_			-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets		_	_	_		_	-			
Sewerage				1		-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		_		-	-	-		-	-	_
Recycling						-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning		79	- 51	- 55		-	36	-	-	-
Other					100	36				
Abattoirs		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	2	79	51	55	100	36	36	400.407	400.404	420.04
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	99,157	117,368	122,374	123,118	123,425	123,425	125,157	126,461	130,61
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	5,897	(3,910)	(935)	2,193	4,166	4,166	1,244	11	4

- Surplus(Deficit) for the year

 <u>References</u>

 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must recorde to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must recorded to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification and the support of the Comparison of the C

2025 -03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cı	ırrent Year 2024/2	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		42,377	44,390	48,215	49,808	52,151	52,151	51,011	50,613	52,795
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Finance		958	2,557	2,693	2,688	3,763	3,763	2,090	1,361	1,504
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5,839	5,982	4,749	7,480	6,341	6,341	4,700	2,812	2,885
Vote 5 - Technical Services		55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	.—.	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	105,055	113,458	121,438	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,663
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		10,234	10,028	14,162	13,593	13,813	13,813	12,397	12,519	12,786
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Finance		17,015	21,599	21,354	20,444	21,599	21,599	18,965	18,591	19,516
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		17,876	24,400	21,245	24,511	22,852	22,852	25,243	23,714	24,889
Vote 5 - Technical Services		54,032	61,342	65,612	64,571	65,161	65,161	68,553	71,637	73,428
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99,157	117,368	122,374	123,118	123,425	123,425	125,157	126,461	130,61
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	5,897	(3,910)	(935)		4,166	4,166	1,244	11	4

References

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3



^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
evenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vole]	1	42,377	44,390	48,215	49,808	52,151	52,151	51,011	50,613	52,795
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vole]			-	-	-			-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		958	2,557	2,693	2,688	3,763	3,763	2,090	1,361	1,504
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					.,	G,I GG	9,100	2,000	1,001	1,004
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5,839	5,982	4,749	7,480	6,341	6,341	4,700	2,812	2,885
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-		_	_			-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-		-	-			-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								Central	Municip Keroo I	al Mano District f



Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024/	25	2025/26 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-		_	_	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-			_	-	-		-	
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal Revenue by Vote	2	105,055	113,458	121,438	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,6

2025 - 03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Fi Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		rrent Year 2024	/25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	10,234	10,028	14,162	13,593	13,813	13,813	12,397	12,519	12,786
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		17,015	21,599	21,354	20,444	21,599	21,599	18,965	18,591	19,516
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		17,876	24,400	21,245	24,511	22,852	22,852	25,243	23,714	24,889
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		54,032	61,342	65,612	64,571	65,161	65,161	68,553	71,637	73,428
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	_	_	-		-	_	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	_	_	_				-	
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	_	_	_	- monage	_	Metricina	.l nn.
								ientral l	Municipa Careo D 2025	n mana İstrict M
							Daniel Compa		2025	03 - 2



Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	C	urrent Year 2024	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year + 2027/28
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	_	-		-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_		_	-		-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	_	_	-	_		-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	_	-	-	600000	-	_	-
a										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5955	-	- -	-	-			STIPLE OF	
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	99,157	117,368	122,374	123,118	123,425	123,425	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	5,897	(3,910)	(935)	2,193	4,166	4,166	1,244	11	44

CHEMICAGES

I. Insert Vote', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 -3



DC5 Central Karoo	 Table A4 Bud 	geted Financial Performance	(revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye	ar 2024/25		2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-			-	-	-	-			
Service charges - Waler	2	-			-		-	-		-	- 1
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	1-1	-		-						
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-			-						
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		73	44	69	247	247	247	247	257	231	276
Agency services		5,106	5,493	6,001	7,840	7,840	7,840	7,840	8,185	8,554	8,767
Interest ,											
Interest earned from Receivables							-				-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		805	1,298	1,705	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	2,036	2,127	2,181
Dividends		-									
Rent on Land					-						
Rental from Fixed Assets		77	96	66	65						0
Licence and permits		0	47	55	49	49	49	49	51	54	55
Special rating levies					-						
Operational Revenue		55,933	60,681	66,811	65,380	65,380	65,380	65,380	68,647	71,736	73,529
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-		-		-	-			
Surcharges and Taxes					-						
Fines, penalties and forfeits		•	•		-		-	-			
Licences or permits		-	•		-						
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		43,010	42,994	45,691	46,892	48,556	48,556	48,556	45,225	43,771	45,855
Interest		-									-
Fuel Levy		-			-						-
Operational Revenue					-						
Gains on disposal of Assets			1		-			-			(0)
Other Gains		50	2,804	1,040	-						0
Discontinued Operations		405.055	442.450	121,438	122,422	124,022	124,022	124,022	124,401	126,472	130,663
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Expenditure		105,055	113,458	121,430	122,422	124,022	124,022	124,022	124,401	120,472	130,003
Employee related costs	2	53,207	62,317	67,745	67,079	68,342	68,342	68,342	67,499	69,049	72,723
Remuneration of councillors		3,879	4,829	4,975	5,200	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,677	5,961	6,272
Bulk purchases - electricity	2			-	-	-	-	-	- 00 505	- 00 400	-
Inventory consumed	8	11,252 (82)	12,599	14,106	18,089	15,511	15,511	15,511	22,505	23,128	22,378
Debt impairment Depreciation and amortisation	"	1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917	917	770	769	809
Interest		741	834	843	50	50	50	50	53	55	58
Contracted services		5,220	9,491	10,887	9,499	9,155	9,155	9,155	7,229	5,879	5,763
Transfers and subsidies		2,933 82	1,533 90	1,199	260	211	211	211	149	151	152
Irrecoverable debts written off Operational costs		20,661	22,482	22,154	21,512	23,369	23,369	23,369	21,274	21,469	22,463
Losses on disposal of Assels		-	1,936	1		-	-		-	-	0
		22	234	4	-						0
Other Losses		98,929	117,285	122,290	122,725	122,993	122,993	122,993	125,157		130,619
Total Expenditure	_			(851)	(303)	1,028	1,028	1,028	(756) 2,000		44 0
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)		6,125	(3,827)	()	0.000						0
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	6,125	(3,827)	-	2,889	3,389	3,389	3,389	2,000		0
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	1 1	-	180	180	180	-	-	0
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		6,125 - - - 6,125	(3,827)	- - (851)	-				1,244	-	
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax		- - 6,125	-	1 1	-	180 4,597	180	180	-	- 11 -	44
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		- - 6,125 -	- (3,827) -	- - (851) -	_ 2,586 _	180 4,597 —	180 4,597 —	180 4,597	1,244 - 1,244 -	- 11 - 11	44
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		6,125 - 6,125 - 6,125	(3,827) — (3,827) — (3,827)	(851) - (851) - (851) -	2,586 - 2,586 - - -	180 4,597 — 4,597 —	180 4,597 — 4,597 —	180 4,597 — 4,597 —	1,244 - 1,244 - -	- 11 - 11 - -	44 - 44 -
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6	- - 6,125 -	- (3,827) -	- - (851) -	2,586 - 2,586 - - -	4,597 4,597 4,597	180 4,597 —	180 4,597	1,244 - 1,244 - 1,244 - 1,244	- 11 - 11 - - 11	44 44 - 44
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		6,125 - 6,125 - 6,125	(3,827) — (3,827) — (3,827)	(851) - (851) - (851) -	2,586 - 2,586 - - -	180 4,597 — 4,597 —	180 4,597 — 4,597 —	180 4,597 — 4,597 —	1,244 - 1,244 - -	- 11 - 11 - -	44 - 44 -

2025 -03 - 2 3



Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye	ar 2024/25		2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2	_	_	23	_	_	_	_	_	_	0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Finance		2,146	85	276	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	766	391	548	548	548	413	-	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-		_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-		-	-	-	1-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-		-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	2,146	85	1,066	391	548	548	548	413	-	0
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	130	-	96	96	96	96	64	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		7	31	60	860	860	860	860	907	566	821
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	759	36	1,418	4,521	4,521	4,521	724	_	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-		-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7	920	96	2,373	5,477	5,477	5,477	1,695	566	821
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration Executive and council		2,152	262 130	83 23	1,347 487	1,425 487	1,425 487	1,425 487	1,384 477	566	821 0
Finance and administration		2,152	132	60	860	938	938	938	907	566	821
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	729	36	1,374	4,399	4,399	4,399	322	-	0
Community and social services		-	-	-	1,304	4,329	4,329	4,329	261	-	0
Sport and recreation Public safety		_	_				_	1	-		_
Housing		_			2			_			_
Health		-	729	36	70	70	70	70	61	-	0
Economic and environmental services		-	14	1,042	43	200	200	200	402	-	0
Planning and development	1										
		-	14	1,042	43	200	200	200	402	-	0
Road transport Environmental protection		-	14 - -			200	200 - -	200	402 - -	-	0
Environmental protection		-	-	1,042	43	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	1,042 - -	43 - -	-	-		-	-	0 -
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management		-	-	1,042 - - - -	43 - -	-		-	-	-	0 - - - -
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management		-	-	1,042 - - - - - -	43 - - - - - -	-	1 1 1 1 1		-	-	0 -
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		-	-	1,042 - - - -	43 - -	-		-	-	-	0 - - - -
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Other	3	-	-	1,042 - - - - - - -	43 - - - - - - -	-			-	-	0 - - - - -
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	1,042 - - - - - -	43 - - - - - -	-	1 1 1 1 1		-	-	0 - - - -
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by:	3	-	- - - - - - - 1,005	1,042	43 - - - - - - - - 2,765	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 2,108	- - - - - - 566	0 821
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	- - - - - - 2,152	-	1,042 - - - - - - -	43 - - - - - - -	-			-	- - - - - - 566	0 - - - - -
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government	3	2,152	- - - - - - 1,005	1,042 - - - - - - - - 1,162	43 - - - - - - 2,765	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 2,108	- - - - - - - 566	0 821
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	2,152	- - - - - 1,005	1,042 - - - - - - - 1,162 781 276	43 - - - - - - 2,765	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 2,108	- - - - - - - - - - 566	0
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	2,152	- - - - - 1,005	1,042 - - - - - - - 1,162 781 276	43 - - - - - - 2,765	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 2,108	- - - - - - - - - - 566	0
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	3	2,152	- - - - - 1,005	1,042 - - - - - - - 1,162 781 276	43 - - - - - - 2,765	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 2,108	- - - - - - - - - - 566	0
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monstary allocations) (Nat / Prov Dapartm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		2,152	1,005	1,042 	43 - - - - - 2,765 1,208 1,304	6,025	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		2,108	 566 520	0 821 821
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	3	2,152	- - - - - 1,005	1,042 - - - - - - - 1,162 781 276	43 - - - - - - 2,765	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - 6,025	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - 2,108	- - - - - - - - - - 566	0
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	4	2,152	1,005 707 130	1,042 	43 - - - - - 2,765 1,208 1,304 - - 2,512	6,025 1,208 4,329	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	6,025 1,208 4,329	- - - - - - 2,108 1,274 261 - - 1,535		0 821 0
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing		2,152	1,005 707 130 -	1,042 	43 - - - - - 2,765 1,208 1,304 - - 2,512	6,025 1,208 4,329	6,025 1,208 4,329 - 5,537	6,025 1,208 4,329 - 5,537	2,108 1,274 261 - 1,535	- - - - - 566 520 - - - 520	0 821 821
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Uther Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Edue Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	4	2,152	1,005 707 130	1,042 	43 - - - - - 2,765 1,208 1,304 - - 2,512	6,025 1,208 4,329	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	6,025 1,208 4,329	- - - - - - 2,108 1,274 261 - - 1,535		0 821 821 0

References

- In Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

 Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

 Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

 Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

C5 Central Karoo - Table A5 Budgeted C Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2923/24			ar 2024/25		2025/26 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Miliyes	r appropriation i in the 2024/25 A	for Budget Year Innual Budget	2025/24	3	fulfi-year appropr in the 2024/25/	riation for 2026/7 Annual Budget	11	New m (funds for	ulti-year appropr new and existin	lations projects)
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit eufcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2020/27	Budget Year +2 2023/28	Approg	oriation A	Adjustments in 2024/25	Downward adjustments for 2025/26	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2025/26	Adjustments in 2024/25	Downward adjustments for 2025/28	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
ital expenditure - Municipal Vote Siyear expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2			23					-	-			_	_					_	_		_	
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									:	:						:				:			
									:	:	:					:				:			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Piame of sub-vote]			-	-		-	-	-	:	:			-	-	-	1		-	-	1		-	
									:	:						:				:			
									:	:	:					:				:			
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		2,146	es.	276		-	-		:	:	-		-		-	:		-	-	:		-	
									:	:						:				:			
									:	:						:				:			
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				764	291	548	548	541	413	:	-				-	:			-	:			
									-														
									:	:	-					:				:			
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-					100	:	:	-		-			-							
									:	-						:				:			
									:	:						:				:			
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-			-			:	:						:		-	-	:			
																				İ			
									:	:						:							
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									:	:						:				:			
									:	:						:				:			
									:	:						:				:			

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

MSV

Vote 8 - PLAME OF VOTE 8] 8 1 - Plame of sub-vote]						
			- :			
Vote 9 - PLAME OF VOTE 9] 9 1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
Vote 19 - PLAME OF VOTE 10] 10 1 - Plame of sub-vote]					 	
					A	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-		1			
Vote 12 - PLAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - Plame of sub-votej						
Vote 13 - PLAME OF VOTE 13] 13 1 - Plame of sub-vote]			1000			
				: :		
Vote 14 - PLAME OF VOTE 19 14 1 - Plame of eub-vote)						
Vote 15 - PLAME OF VOTE 15] 15 1 - Plame of sub-vote)						
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2,665 85	1,045 331 548 548	- - 549 413			

2025 - 03 - 2 3



Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Capital espenditure - Municipal Yote Single-year espenditure appropriation Yote 1 - Executive and Council	2		130		н	и	86	86	64		_
1.1 - Plame of sub-vote)											
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Plame of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Plame of sub-vote]											
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		7	31	60	860	260	160	860	907	546	821
,											
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - Plame of sub-vote)		-	759	36	1,418	4,521	4,521	4,521	724	-	•
Vote 5 - Technical Services											
5.1 - Plame of sub-vote)		-	3053	-	-	111111	-			-	٠
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - Plame of sub-vote)											
Vote 7 - PLAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - Plame of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - PLAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-						-	-
E1 - Plame of sub-vote)											
	1										

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

wo

Vote 9 - PLAME OF VOTE SJ 8.1 - [Name of sub-wate]										
Vote 10 - PLAME OF VOTE 10] 18.1 - PLame of sub-soft]									-	
Vote 51 - PALME OF VOTE 51] 15.1 - PALME OF 1500 vote]										
Vois 11 - PAAME OF VOTE 13] 12.1 - PAAME of sub-sole]								¥.		
Vote 13 - PALME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - PALME of Sub-vots]										
Vote 51 - PARANE OF VOTE 149 11.1 - PARANE 41 Sub-sold)									-	
Vota 13 - PUAME OF VOTE 18]										
13.1 - Name of volverte)										
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure	7 2,152	920 1,005	96 1,192	2,373 2,765	5,477 6,025	5,477 6,025	5,477 6,025	1,695 2,108	546 546	821 821

2025 -03- 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye	ar 2024/25		2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		12,906	11,309	12,687	12,506	10,731	10,731	10,731	5,272	8,684	7,901
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	9,922	662	528	678	631	631	631	633	666	700
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Current portion of non-current receivables		1,252	531	571	531	571	571	571	571	602	635
Inventory	2	1,279	1,557	1,586	1,249	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,586		1,765
VAT		723	850	(143)	383	(143)	(143)	(143)	(143)		(160)
Other current assets		(370)	4,427	4,251	4,727	8,909	8,909	8,909	9,165		9,645
Total current assets		25,712	19,336	19,479	20,075	22,203	22,203	22,203	17,083	20,872	20,487
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	9,686	7,856	10,222	12,823	15,212	15,212	15,212	6,452	5,158	5,675
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	_	-	-	_		-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		47	62	48	62	48	48	48	48	51	53
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		6,621	6,544	6,980	6,544	6,980	6,980	6,980	6,980	7,364	7,769
Other non-current assets		0,021	0,011	0,000	0,044	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	7,001	-,,,,,,
Total non current assets	-	16,354	14,462	17,250	19,429	22,240	22,240	22,240	13,481	12,573	13,498
TOTAL ASSETS	+	42,066	33,798	36,729	39,504	44,443	44,443	44,443	30,564	33,445	33,985
LIABILITIES	+	12,000	55,155	00,120	00,001	1,,1.0	,	,			
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		_		_	-		_	_	_	_	// Care Co. ()
Financial liabilities		141	100	_	100	100	100	100	105	105	105
Consumer deposits		_	2	_	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1,752	1,241	2,286	1,867	3,731	3,731	3,731	3,810		4,068
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	5,375	3,505	5,368	2,729	5,390	5,390	5,390	6,446		7,039
Provision	"	5,056	5,230	5,966	4,857	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,202		6,897
VAT		(477)	(570)	(732)	-	(732)	(732)	(732)			(815)
Other current liabilities		- (,	(5.5)	(/	809	809	809	809	853		853
Total current liabilities		11,847	9,506	12,888	10,364	15,492	15,492	15,492	16,687	17,399	
Non current liabilities	+	,	.,	,			,	,			
		400									
Financial liabilities	6 7	100	2 270	2,395	0.070	0.400	0.400	2 400	2 404	2,627	2,770
Provision	'	_	2,279	2,395	2,370	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,491	2,021	2,770
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities		14,706	10,894	10,886	11.699	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,361	11,978	12,630
Total non current liabilities	+	14,700	13,173	13,281	14,069	13,822	13,822	13,822	13,852		15,400
TOTAL LIABILITIES	+	26,652	22,679	26,169	24,433	29,314	29,314	29,314	30,539		33,550
NET ASSETS	+	15,414	11,118	10,560	15,071	15,129	15,129	15,129	25		435
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	+	10,414	11,110	10,000	10,071	10,129	10,129	10,129	23	1,441	435
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906
Reserves and funds	9	9,943	10,414	11,110	10,101	7,390	7,390	7,390	10,097	11,200	11,900
	9		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Other	10	0.515	4	44.445	48.00		W 600		40.000	44.555	44.000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906

References

- 1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
- 4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 - 03 - 2 3



Store Type	Classification	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Y	ear 2024/25		2025/26 Medium T	erm Revenue & Exper	nditure Framework
					Odeled Budget			B	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousands	Opening halance - Apricultural	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Agricultural	Opening balance - Agricultural Acquisitions - Agricultural		:	:	:						
	Adjustments - Agricultural										
	Issues - Agricultural										
	Write Off - Agricultural Correction of Prior period errors - Agricultural				:						
Agricultural Total	onecon or rici period errors - Agricultural										i i
Consumables Standard Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Standard Rated										
	Acquisitions - Consumables Standard Rated										
	Adjustments - Consumables Standard Rated Issues - Consumables Standard Rated		•								•
	Write Off - Consumables Standard Rated										
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Standard										
	Rated										
Consumables Standard Rated Total											
Consumables Zero Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Zero Rated					-					
	Acquisitions - Consumables Zero Rated					-				-	
	Adjustments - Consumables Zero Rated Issues - Consumables Zero Rated										
	Write Off - Consumables Zero Rated	:	:			1		:			
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Zero										
	Rated										
Consumables Zero Rated Total											
Consumables Zero Rated Total Finished Goods	Opening balance - Finished Goods	:					:	:			
	Acquisitions - Finished Goods				:		:				
	Adjustments - Finished Goods										
	Issues -Finished Goods					-			-		
	Write Off - Finished Goods Correction of Prior period errors - Finished Goods										
Finished Goods Total	Sometion of First period errors - Fillished Goods	:	:		:			:	:	:	:
Housing Stock	Opening balance - Housing Stock	:			:						:
	Acquisitions - Housing Stock										
	Sales - Housing Stock					-					
	Transfer - Housing stock Correction of Prior period errors - Housing stock		:								
Housing Stock Total	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										
Land	Opening balance - Land										
	Acquisitions - Land								-	-	
	Sales - land Adjustments - Land								:		
	Correction of Prior period errors - Land		:					:			:
	Transfers - Land					-					
Land Total											
Materials and Supplies	Opening balance - Materials and Supplies								-	-	
	Acquisitions - Materials and Supplies Adjustments - Materials and Supplies					-		:			
	Issues - Materials and Supplies			:							
	Write Off - Materials and Supplies					-					
	Correction of Prior period errors - Materials and Supplies					-					
Materials and Supplies Total Water	Opening balance - Water	:						:			:
l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	Acquisitions - Water bulk purchases										
	Acquisitions - Water natural sources										
	Acquisitions - Water treatment works			٠,		-				-	
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Free Basic Water			,							
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered										
1	Consumption:Revenue Water										
1	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered		, p		1						
1	Consumption; Subsidised Water										
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Free Basic Water		_								
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered		1		1				1		
	Consumption:Revenue Water	-									
	Billed Authorised Consumption: Billed Unmetered										
1	Consumption:Subsidised Water Data Transfer and Management Errors	:		:		:		:	:	:	
	Non-revenue Water						RESPONSE NO				
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses										
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Metered										
	Consumption										
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Unmetered Consumption				l .		l .				
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Customer Meter										
	Inaccuracies										
	Water Losses: Apparent Losses: Unauthorized Consumers										
	Water Losses: Apparent Losses: Unauthorised Consumption Water Losses: Real Losses: Leakage and Overflows at										
	Storage Tanks/Reservoirs										
1	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Service										
	Connections up to the point of Customer Meter										
	Water Losses Real Losses Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains										
	Correction of Prior period errors - Water		:		:		:	:		:	
Water Total									1		
Work-in-progress	Opening balance - WIP										
	Materials - WIP					-	-		-		
Work-in-progress Total	Transfer - WIP	:					Ellens				1
			<u> </u>	·	-		nonem's	icipal W		·	1
Grand Total						Cen	ral Ker	no Dies-			
						1		A MISIL	ici Muni	CHERTERIA	1

2025 -03- 2 3

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye	ar 2024/25		2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	77,167	77,167	77,167	77,167	78,517	80,596	82,602
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	46,892	46,892	46,892	46,892	39,084	39,585	41,389
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	2,889	2,889	2,889	2,889	6,765	3,555	3,816
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,036	2,127	2,181
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	(80,618)	(80,618)	(80,618)	(80,618)	(131,065)	(129,574)	(134,964)
Interest		-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(53)	(53)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	(260)	(260)	(274)	(287)	(300)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(4,991)	(4,050)	(5,276)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_							_	
		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,424)	(651)	(944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,424)	(651)	(944)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(7,415)	(4,701)	(6,220)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	21,879	12,929	11,365	11,330	12,687	12,687	12,687	12,687	5,272	571
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(45,783)	(107,536)	(68,038)	57,350	58,707	58,707	58,707	5,272	571	(5,649)
References											
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to	Distri	ct/Local Municipal	ities								
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities	of 3 n	nonths or less									
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.											
Total receipts		_	_		126,948	126,948	126,948	126,948	126,401	125,863	129,988
Total payments		(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	(80,928)	(80,928)	(80,928)	(80,928)	(133,816)		
		(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(7,415)		

3. The MTREE IS populated directly from SA30.										
Total receipts	-	-	-	126,948	126,948	126,948	126,948	126,401	125,863	129,988
Total payments	(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	(80,928)	(80,928)	(80,928)	(80,928)	(133,816)	(130,564)	(136,208)
	(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(7,415)	(4,701)	(6,220)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(7,415)	(4,701)	(6,220)

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated	d sui	rplus reconcil	iation								
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye	ar 2024/25		2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +: 2027/28
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(45,783)	(107,536)	(68,038)	57,350	58,707	58,707	58,707	5,272	571	(5,649
Other current investments > 90 days		58,689	118,845	80,725	(44,844)	(47,976)	(47,976)	(47,976)	0	8,113	13,550
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		12,906	11,309	12,687	12,506	10,731	10,731	10,731	5,272	8,684	7,901
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		5,375	3,505	5,368	2,729	5,390	5,390	5,390	6,446	6,735	7,039
Unspent borrowing								4,000	4111	0,100	1,000
Statutory requirements	2	(1,200)	(1,698)	4,834	(383)	4,834	4,834	4,834	4,834	5,100	5,380
Other working capital requirements	3	1,752	1,241	2,286	1,183	2,964	2,964	2,964	(3,666)		(4,180
Other provisions		5,056	5,230	5,966	4,857	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,202	6,541	6,897
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		10,983	8,277	18,453	8,386	19,380	19,380	19,380	13,816	14,530	15,136
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1,923	3,032	(5,767)	4,120	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,544)	,	(7,236
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0,000)	(0,000)	(0,011)	(0,010)	- (1,200
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1,923	3,032	(5,767)	4,120	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,544)	(5,846)	(7,236
References					,	(, ,	(, , ,	(.,)	(-,,	(-)/	(1)201
Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for	or a %	of current debtors	> 90 days as unce	ollectable)							
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing			,	,							
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reser	ves -	Total Reserves to I	be backed by cash	√investments excl	Valuation reserve						
			,								
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		-	_	-	1,493	1,576	1,576	1,576	8,330	8,634	9,102
Creditors due		1,752	1,241	2,286	2,676	4,540	4,540	4,540	4,664	4,789	4,922
Total		(1,752)	(1,241)	(2,286)	(1,183)	(2,964)	(2,964)	(2,964)	3,666	3,845	4,180
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		17,795	7,737	8,079	7,753	8,182	8,182	8,182	8,184	8,632	9,105
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	101.8%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.070	0.070	0.070	10.070	10.070	13.370	10.570	101.076	100.076	100.076
1										•	
Long term investments committed Relance Unsert description; en sinking fund											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
		,									
					-			_	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments					_						
Housing Development Fund		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	100	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit reserve											
Non-current Provisions reserve											
Valuation roll reserve											
Investment in associate account											

Note:
6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

Capitalisation

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Table A9 Asset Management Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024/2	:5	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-		-		_				0
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-		-				-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-		-	_	-		-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_ "
Housing		-	_		-	-			-	- 0
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Servitudes		-,	- 24	-	-	-	_	_	_	0
Licences and Rights		4	34	-		_				0
Intangible Assets		4	34	-				0.000	A 100000	
Computer Equipment		108	740	215	929	1,007	1,007	969		821
Furniture and Office Equipment		42	100	37	97	97	97	63	5.000	0
Machinery and Equipment		-	130	276	43	200	200	402	1	0
Transport Assets		1,998	-	634	1,696	4,721	4,721	674	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Immature		_				-	-			-
Living Resources										
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-		-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		_		-		-			-	
maturo		1		1	1		1			
Immoture	- 1					-	-			
Immature Living Resources		-	-	-			-	 	-	

2025 -03- 2 3



1		1 1	i i	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_			_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		_ [_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-1	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-			-				-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	_	_	_		_ [
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	-		_	-	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Housing		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Serviludes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	_		-	-	_	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment			-				_	_	_	-
Transport Assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	_	_	_	_		
		_	_				_		_	
Mature			-	-						
Immature		-								
Living Resources						•				
		0.450			0 707					
Total Capital Expenditure	4	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821
Roads Infrastructure	4	2,152	1,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	4		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	4	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	4	- - -	-	-	-	- - -	1111	- - -	- - -	0 - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	4	-	-	-	- - - -	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	0 - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	4	-	-	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	-	- - - -	- - - -	0 - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure	4	-	-	-	- - - - -	-	-	- - - -	-	- - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitalion Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure	4	-	-	-	-	-		- - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - - - 0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities	4	-	-	-	-	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities	4	-	1		-	-		-	-	0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets	4	-	-		-	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets	4	-	1		-	-	-	-	-	0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanilation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating	4	-	-		-		-	-	-	0 - - - - - - 0 - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	4	-			-			-	-	0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties	4	-			-		-	-	-	0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets	4	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	4	-			-			-		0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes	4	-		-	-					0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitalion Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights	4				-		-			0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets	4		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-		-	-		-	0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitalion Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment	4		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	4			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	4		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				0 0 0 0 821 0 0 0 0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	4			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitalion Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land	4			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitalion Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	4									0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature	4									0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Fassets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature	4									0
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature	4									0

2025 -03 - 2 5



ACCET DECICTED CHAMADY DDE (AIDV)	5	6,238	4,477	5,395	9,609	10,469	10,469	11,286	10,259	11,057
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure	5	0,238	4,477	- 0,080	9,009	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_			_	-	_	_		_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets					_	_		4,786	5,050	5,328
Intangible Assets		47	62	48	62	48	48	48	51	53
Computer Equipment		534	1,138	1,200	1,571	1,604	1,604	1,532	1,120	1,460
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,086	945	1,179	739	1,070	1,070	1,025	1,065	1,125
Machinery and Equipment		234	282	508	714	752	752	956	582	566
Transport Assets		3,129	842	1,248	5,315	5,784	5,784	1,727	1,113	1,176
Land		1,208	1,208	1,212	1,208	1,212	1,212	1,212	1,278	1,349
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Living Resources TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,238	4,477	5,395	9,609	10,469	10,469	11,286	10,259	11,057
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	۲									
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	7	2,921 1,015	3,278 939	4,130 375	5,628 1,035	5,882 917	5,882 917	6,132 770	5,903 769	6,110 809
<u>Depreciation</u> Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	1,907	2,339	3,755	4,593	4,965	4,965	5,362	5,135	5,300
Roads Infrastructure	•	-	0	-	10	_	-	-	-	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure Community Facilities		_	0	_	10	-	-	-	_	0
Sport and Recreation Facilities			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties				-		-	-	-	_	
Operational Buildings		201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	138	108	233	179	179	143	150	158
Machinery and Equipment		25	41	426	86	478	478	254	267	281
Transport Assets		1,661	1,876	2,991	3,268	3,322	3,322	3,939	4,101	4,327
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Mature		_								
Immature		_								
Living Resources										
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	\perp	2,921	3,278	4,130	5,628	5,882	5,882	6,132	5,903	6,110
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	48.1%	47.6%	47.6%	47.7%	50.3%	48.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	48.1%	47.6%	47.6%	47.7%	50.3%	48.2%

References

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karon - Table A10 Basic service delivery meas

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	irrent Year 2024/	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Scotipach		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4				-	-		-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	<u> </u>
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-				-			_	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-			-	-	
Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
		14733				7.00			100.00	
Removed at least once a week		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-			-		-	-	-
Total number of households	3	-								_
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided	8		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household	ŕ									
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rales (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA))									
Property rales exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_		_		_	_	_	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References										

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 2 3



DC5 Control Karon	Supporting Table SA1	Supportinging detail to	'Rudgeted Financial Perfor	mance'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye	ar 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expe Framework			
	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +: 2027/28
R thousand											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates	ľ								100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										_	_
Net Property Rates		_	_	_	_	_	_			-	_
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)			-				-	_	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management Total Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	-	-	-		_	-	_
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)			_	_	1000						
Net Service charges - Waste Management							-	-		-	
Het Service charges - waste management		_	_	_	_	_		_	_		-
	-									-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	37,917	45,461	47,930	47,100	47,764	47,764	47,764	47,978	49,097	51,68
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	6,425	6,544	7,761	7,667	8,369	8,369	8,369	7,791		8,60
Medical Aid Contributions		2,307	3,109	1,948	1,815	2,051	2,051	2,051	1,679		1,85
Overtime		1,115	1,329	2,839	1,815	2,311	2,311	2,311	1,896		2,02
Performance Bonus		2,374	3,054	3,000	4,792	3,079	3,079	3,079	2,946		3,26
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,354	1,431	1,473	1,521	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,526		1,36
Celiphone Allowance		399	479 275	466 362	746 407	845 568	845 568	845 568	782 439		86 48
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		280 60	0	362 45	32	137	137	137	218		21
Payments in lieu of leave		766	459	1,721	481	907	907	907	725		70
Long service awards		-	-	_	_	15	15	15	336		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	209	126	112	455	455	455	455	487	482	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Acting and post related allowance		-	51	-	248	81 248	81 248	81 248	350		38
le kind honefite									34/	303	36
In kind benefits	5	53.207	62.317	67,658					67.499	69.049	72.72
In kind benefits sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	53,207	62,317	67,658 (87)	67,079	68,342	68,342	68,342 - 68,342	-	69,049	72,72

2025 -03- 23



Depreciation and amortisation	1 1										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		1,015	920	361	1,035	917	917	917	770	769	809
Lease amortisation		-	19	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917	917	770	769	809
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		2,253	1,533	754	210	128	128	128	30	31	33
Non-cash transfers and grants		681	-	446	50	83	83	83	120	120	120
Total transfers and grants	1	2,933	1,533	1,199	260	211	211	211	149	151	152
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services		2,672 736	4,870 3,030	3,432 4,687	2,764 5,313	2,644 5,130	2,644 5,130	2,644 5,130	1,907 4,067	1,442 3,581	1,506 3,471
Contractors		1,812	1,591	2,768	1,422	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,255	857	786
Total contracted services		5,220	9,491	10,887	9,499	9,155	9,155	9,155	7,229	5,879	5,763
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Audit fees		3,222	3,371	3,085	3,315	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,783	2,922	3,075
			.,							.,	
Other Operational Costs		17,439	19,111	19,069	18,197	20,639	20,639	20,639	18,491	18,547	19,388
Outer Operational Costs		11,455	15,111	15,005	10,137	20,033	20,000	20,000	10,431	10,041	10,000
I								- 1		1	
I								- 1			
							7	- 1			
	- 1 1							- 1			
	1 1										
Total Operational Costs	1	20,661	22,482	22,154	21,512	23,369	23,369	23,369	21,274	21,469	22,463
	1	20,661	22,482	22,154	21,512	23,369	23,369	23,369	21,274	21,469	22,463
		20,661	22,482	22,154	21,512	23,369	23,369	23,369	21,274	21,469	22,463
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		- 989		1,680	3,155	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,923	21,469	4,309
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services		989 894	1,177 1,096	1,680 1,669	3,155 1,315	3,236 1,250	3,236 1,250	3,236 1,250	3,923 1,181	4,085 779	4,309 705
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services Operational Costs	8	989 894 23	1,177 1,096 66	1,680 1,669 406	3,155 1,315 123	3,236 1,250 480	3,236 1,250 480	3,236 1,250 480	3,923 1,181 258	4,085 779 271	- 4,309 709 288
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services		989 894	1,177 1,096	1,680 1,669	3,155 1,315	3,236 1,250	3,236 1,250	3,236 1,250	3,923 1,181	4,085 779	- 4,309 709 288
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services Operational Costs	8	989 894 23	1,177 1,096 66	1,680 1,669 406	3,155 1,315 123	3,236 1,250 480	3,236 1,250 480	3,236 1,250 480	3,923 1,181 258	4,085 779 271	- 4,309 705 286
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services Operational Costs Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8	989 894 23	1,177 1,096 66	1,680 1,669 406	3,155 1,315 123	3,236 1,250 480	3,236 1,250 480	3,236 1,250 480	3,923 1,181 258	4,085 779 271	4,309
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services Operational Costs Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure Inventory Consumed	8	989 894 23 1,907	1,177 1,096 66 2,339	1,680 1,669 406	3,155 1,315 123	3,236 1,250 480	3,236 1,250 480	3,236 1,250 480	3,923 1,181 258	4,085 779 271 5,135	- 4,309 705 286

- References
 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

- 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations' 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

2025 -03- 2 6

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA2 I		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -			Vote 9 - [NAME	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description Re	Ref	Executive and Council	Municipal Manager	Finance	Corporate Services	Technical Services	SOCIAL SERVICES	OF VOTE 7]	OF VOTE 8]	OF VOTE 9]	(NAME OF VOTE 10)	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water		_	_	-			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		114	_	92	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Agency services		8,185	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-			-	_	-	8,1
Interest		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		_	_	_	2,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	2,0
Dividends			_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Rent on Land		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Rental from Fixed Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Licence and permits		_	_	51	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Special rating levies		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Operational Revenue		_	_	47	_	68,600	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	68,6
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		_	100000000000000000000000000000000000000			_	_		-	-	-	100/2010 E	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences or permits							_		_			_	_	_		_	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		42,712	_	1,900	613	_						_	_	_	_	_	45,2
Interest		42,112		1,500	-			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	,-
Fuel Levy											_			_		_	
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assets														_		_	
Other Gains													_	_		_	
			_	_	_	_											
Discontinued Operations Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)	ution	51,011		2,090	2,700	68,600		-	_	-			_	_	-	-	124,4
	uttor	31,011		2,090	2,700	00,000	-	-	-	-				-			124,
Expenditure		2,520	H-1-1-1-1	11 505	20,020	31 340										-	67,4
Employee related costs		3,628 5,677	_	11,595	20,929	31,348	_	-			_						5,6
Remuneration of councillors		5,677	_		_				-				-	_	_	_	3,0
Bulk purchases - electricity		405							-							_	22,5
Inventory consumed		135	_	394	233	21,744		-	-	-	-		-				22,5
Debt impairment		-		-				_	-	_	-	-	_		_	_	7
Depreciation and amortisation		89	-	313	368	-	_	-	-		-	-		_	_	_	· '
Interest		- 0.000	-	18	35	2,082		-	-	-	-						7,2
Contracted services		2,033	-	1,990	1,126	2,082	-	-	-		-		_	-	-		',
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	35	115	-		-			-	-	-		-		'
Irrecoverable debts written off		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		- 44 ***	-	-	- 00.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,
Total Expenditure		11,561	-	14,344	22,805	55,173		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	103,
Surplus/(Deficit)		39,450	-	(12,254)	(20,105)	13,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	20,
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	I

Iransers and succises - capital (in-wind)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &
contributions

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

39,450

-(12,254)

2,000

(18,105)

-13,427

Surplus/(Deficit)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)

Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipalii/

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970



2,00

22,51

Description		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye				Framework	& Expendi
housand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Ye 2027/2
SETS											
de and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity			-								
Water			-								
Waste						-					
Waste Water											
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		9,922	662	528	678	631	631	631	633	666	
oss: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		9,922	662	528	678	631	631	631	633	666	
ss: Impairment for debt											
Impairment for Electricity											
Impairment for Water											
Impairment for Waste											
Impairment for Waste Water											
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions al net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		9,922	662	528	678	631	631	631	633	666	
elvables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rales		-	-	-					-	-	
Less: Impairment of Property rates		- 1		-					-	-	
Property rates		-	-				-			-	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions			-	-	-						
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions				-							
other receivables from non-exchange transactions											
al net Receivables from non-exchange transactions					-						
entory											
ter											
				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
pening Balance		_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	
stem Input Volume		_	-						15010	_	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk Purchases		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
thorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Water Losses		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Apparent losses		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Unauthorised Consumption		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Real losses		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		_			_	_	_	4	_	_	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs									_	_	
Leakage and Overnows at Storage Taliks/Reservoirs Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter										_	
				_		_					
Data Transfer and Management Errors			_	_	-						
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
on-revenue Water		-	-	-			_	_			
rection of Prior period errors osing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
icultural											
pening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
rrection of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
losing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	r-	_	-	-	-	-	
- sum abla						RG	unicipal	Manag	er		
nsumables					10	nobumi ps	me in in	Anica Ba	I		
andard Rated						entral K	uroo Vis	rict Mu	ricipalif		
pening Balance	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	I -	-	-	

WSP

L	1										
Acquisitions	7	-	-	_	_	_					_
Issues Adjustments	8	_		_	-					_	-
Write-offs	9	_									
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-		-	-	-	-		401000-100		-
Acquisitions Issues	7	-	_		_					_	_
Adjustments	8	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	1								
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First-had Condo											
Finished Goods Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Acquisitions		_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-									
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-									
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Growing Bullance - materials and Supplies											
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transfers		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		_	-	_	_						
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Correction of Prior period errors Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	_	_
Glosing Balance - Housing Stock											
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-			_		-	
Adjustments Correction of Prior period errors		_	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Transfers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4											
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		17,190	15,092	17,241	21,794	23,266	23,266	23,266	12,460	11,487	12,342
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	7,504 9,686	7,236 7,856	7,019 10,222	8,971 12,823	8,054 15,212	8,054 15,212	8,054 15,212	6,007 6,452	6,329 5,158	6,667 5,675
	+	.,	.,		,	,	-		-		
LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	- 400	- 100	- 105	- 105	105
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		141	100	-	100	100	100	100	105 105	105 105	105 105
			1,241	2,286	1,867	3,731	3,731	3,731	3,810	3,936	4,068
Trade and other payables Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5				809	809	809	809	853 6,446	853	853 7,039
Trade and other payables Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	5.368		5.390	5.390	5.390	0.440	0.733	
Trade and other payables Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		5,375 -	3,505	5,368 -	2,729	5,390	5,390	5,390	-	6,735	(
Trade and other payables Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gri- Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT	ants	5,375 - (477)	3,505 - (570)	(732)	2,729 - -	(732)	(732)	(732)	- (732)	(772)	(815
Trade and other payables Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gr. Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		5,375 - (477)	3,505	-		(732) 9,198	(732) (732)	(732) 3 al Nº 198	(732) nger ^{10,378}	(772) 10,752	0 (815 11,147
Trade and other payables Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gr. Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT Total Trade and other payables Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing	ants	5,375 - (477) 6,650	3,505 - (570) 4,176	- (732) 6,922	2,729 - - 5,405	(732) 9,198	(732)	(732)	- (732)	(772) 10,752	0 (815 11,147
Trade and other payables Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gr. Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT Total Trade and other payables Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities	ants 2	5,375 - (477) 6,650	3,505 - (570) 4,176	(732) 6,922	2,729 - - 5,405	(732) 9,198	(732) (732)	(732) 3 al Nº 198	(732) nger ^{10,378}	(772) 10,752	0 (815) 11,147 0

Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables										1	1
Elelctricty Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		14,706	10,894	10,886	11,699	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,361	11,978	12,630
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Other		-	2,279	2,395	2,370	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,491	2,627	2,770
Total Provisions non-current		14,706	13,173	13,281	14,069	13,822	13,822	13,822	13,852	14,605	15,400
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906
GRAP adjustments		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	0
Restated balance		9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906
Surplus/(Deficit)		6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Other adjustments		-	(50)	778	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	16,068	11,536	11,045	17,717	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,941	11,296	11,949
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	16,068	11,536	11,045	17,717	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,941	11,296	11,949

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipalii/

2025 -03 - 2)



DC5 Central Karoo - Supp	orting Table SA4 Reconci	liation o	f IDI	P strategic ob	jectives and	budget (reve	nue)					
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024/2	5	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year + 2027/28
Build a well capacitated workfore, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			(4,139)	(4,392)	(3,864)	2,919	2,919	2,919	3,044	3,336	3,49
Build a well capacitated workfore, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 _KPA1			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			(139)	(1,174)	(116)	128	128	128	134	102	14:
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			-	-	-	450	450	450	-		
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			(50)	(2,845)	(1,194)	910	1,985	1,985	956	59	6.
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			(40,031)	(42,147)	(43,968)	51,929	53,285	53,285	49,269	48,139	50,151
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			(56,714)	(61,553)	(67,816)	67,150	67,179	67,179	70,966	74,161	76,11
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			(1,983)	-	(75)	-	-	-	-	-	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			(1,269)	(1,321)	(2,314)	1,203	1,203	1,203	1,376	-	
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate and manage these impacts_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			(729)	(25)	(513)	621	441	441	655	675	69!
Allocations to other priorities Total Revenue (excluding capita	al transfers and contributions		2	(105,055)	(113,458)	(119,860)	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,66:
References	a transicio ana contributions)			(100,000)	(110,400)	(110,000)	120,011	micipal M	inuger	120,701	120,412	100,000

References

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipalii/

2025 -03 - 2)



^{1.} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC5 Central Karoo - Supp	orting Table SA5 Reconcili		IDP	strategic obje	ctives and bu	dget (operatii		•		2025/20 140-41	n Term Revenue	& Evpanditur-
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	irrent Year 2024	25	2025/26 Mediu	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Build a well capacitated	Appoint, support and develop			2,840	3,344	2,690	1,890	1,607	1,607	1,751	1,661	1,749
workfore, skilled youth and communities	employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05											
Build a well capacitated	To ensure the financial viability			1,342	1,305	2,372	1,213	956	956	629	9	9
workfore, skilled youth and communities	and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08											
Communicia	_KPA1											
Build a well capacitated	Appoint, support and develop			-	-	-	-	71	71	74	-	-
workfore, skilled youth and communities	employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05											
				0.000	44047	40.007	40.070	40.000	40.000	44.400	40.054	40.754
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the			8,909	14,217	12,627	12,678	13,038	13,038	11,139	10,254	10,754
service to achieve sustainability	municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06											
and viability in the region Deliver a sound and effective	To ensure the financial viability			614	105	743	600	561	561	601	617	651
administrative and financial	and sustainability of the			0	100		000	001	•			
service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14											
Deliver a sound and effective	To ensure the financial viability			(51)	1,721	145	50	457	457	70	74	78
administrative and financial	and sustainability of the											
service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05											
Deliver a sound and effective	To ensure the financial viability			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09											
and viability in the region												
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the			-	-	541	830	-	-	-	-	0
service to achieve sustainability	municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14											
and viability in the region												0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the			-	-				-	-		U
service to achieve sustainability	municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06											
and viability in the region Deliver a sound and effective	To ensure the financial viability						50	50	50	53	55	58
administrative and financial	and sustainability of the						30	- 50	30	000	00	30
service to achieve sustainability	municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14											
and viability in the region Facilitate good governance	To Manage the Municipality to			26,913	31,101	49,181	55,254	58,276	58,276	61,222	63,365	66,341
principles and effective	effectively deliver services within											
stakeholder participation	the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14											
Facilitate good governance	To Manage the Municipality to			_	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	0
principles and effective	effectively deliver services within											
stakeholder participation	the legal framework_IUDF_03_MTSF_14											
Improve and maintain district	To improve road safety			25,162	34,446	49,568	48,456	38,123	38,123	45,767	47,675	48,148
roads and promote safe road transport	conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12											
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			-	-	3	135	8	8	_	-	0
transport	001010010_1001 _04_111101 _00											
Improve and maintain district	To improve road safety											0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road	conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	0
transport												
Improve and maintain district	To improve road safety						20	-	_	_	_	0
roads and promote safe road	conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_09											
transport												
Improve and maintain district	To improve road safety			_	-	-	-	7,281	7,281	-	-	0
roads and promote safe road	conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_14											
transport												
Prevent and minimize the impact				2,134	552	406	492	609	609	681	582	605
of possible disasters and improve public safety in the	Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08											
region												
Promote regional economic	Beautify tourist			-	-	-	-	86	86	91	-	-
development, tourism and growth opportunities	TodiesTODP_UT_MTSF_09											
				-								
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth	Beautify tourist routes. IUDF 04 MTSF 08			-	-	-	-	405	405	425	-	-
opportunities	23.00021_04101_00											
Promote regional economic	Implement tourism			503	377	394	802	1,042	1,042	1,081	892	934
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth				503	311	394	002	1,042	1,042	1,001	092	934
opportunities												
Promote regional economic	Beautify tourist			_1	_	_	_	158	158	166	_	_
development, tourism and growth				1				.50	.50			
opportunities												
Promote safe, healthy and	To identify the possible			1,012	455	456	718	696	696	795	647	643
socially stable communities	environmental impacts of							Messal	cipal M	mouer		
through the provision of a sustainable environmental health	activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate							ras Rera	o Distri		nes enlistes	
Allocations to other priorities							CONT	Oca Chama	C CP 4 SOUNC	NO DECEMBER	u .	
Total Expenditure			1	69,378	87,623	119,124	123,188	123,425	123,425	124,544	125,830	129,969
References								30	THE IT'S	1		

2025 - 03- 2 5



References
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Robinsted Robi	Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		rrent Year 2024/2	25	2025/26 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Suited a well copalitated confidence, which is well as well copalitated confidence, and communicated with the confidence of the confidence	R thousand			Ref	500000000000000000000000000000000000000			Original Budget					
Suited a well copalitated confidence, which is well as well copalitated confidence, and communicated with the confidence of the confidence	Build a well capacitated workfore,	Appoint, support and develop			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
sales your and and communities When a neutral and efficiency Burning of the communities of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 06 Recommission of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 06 Recommission of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 06 Recommission of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 06 Recommission of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 06 Recommission of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 06 Recommission of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 06 Recommission of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 06 Recommission of the community of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 08 Recommission of the community of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 08 Recommission of the community of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 08 Recommendation of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 08 Recommendation of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 08 Recommendation of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 08 Recommendation of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 08 Recommendation of the community of the community of the municipality. Unif- 20, MTSS - 08 Recommendation of the community of the com													
administrative and financial control carbon and devictive and financial valuability and visibility in the region. Device a count and effective administrative and financial valuability. Per Section 1997. The region of the regio	skilled youth and communities	and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			-	-		391	391	391	413		0
Deliver a caused and effective sustainability and schizibly and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizibly in the region of the schizible and schizible a	administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	and sustainability of the			7	112		-	-		-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective and relative statements of the control of the contr	Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	and sustainability of the			-	-	-	860	860	860	907	566	821
Outwork as sound and effective administrative and financial and international and in	Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	and sustainability of the			-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	0
Facilitate good governance principles and efficiency established participation of manager the Municipalty to principles and efficiency established participation for the legisl framework (LUDF_00_MTSF_08 to legislate participation). The manager the Municipalty to principles and efficiency established participation in the legislate framework (LUDF_00_MTSF_108 to legislate participation). The manager than Municipalty to principles and efficiency established participation in the legislate framework (LUDF_00_MTSF_108 to legislate and maintain district.) Improve and maintain district. To improve road safely conditions_LUDF_00_MTSF_102 transport. To improve road safely conditions_LUDF_00_MTSF_005 transport. Pervente regional economic development, tourism and growth specific adely in the region. Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth socially stable communities. Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities are consistently and socially stable communities. Allocations to other priorities. Allocations to other priorities.	Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability	and sustainability of the			-	-		-			-	-	0
Facilitate good governance principles and efficitive deliver exercises within stakeholder participation (improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport (JUDF_QL_MTSF_12 transport road and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote safe road transport roads and promote roads and pro	Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	effectively deliver services within the legal			-	_		-	78	78	-	-	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport transport Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport tran	Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal			2,146	172	44	149	306	306	475	-	0
reads and promote safe road transport Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health Allocations to other priorities Promote safe road transport Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 Fire Fighting and proved public safety in the region Promote safe, road transport Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 Fire Fighting and Fire F	Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road	To improve road safety			-	-	894	-	-	-	-	-	0
of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health N Allocations to other prioritites Proloction_IUDF_04_MTSF_08	roads and promote safe road				-	-	-	-	- -		-	7	0
development, tourism and growth opportunities Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health O Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health O Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health O Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate N Allocations to other priorities 3	of possible disasters and improve	0 0			-	-	22	1,364	4,389	4,389	313	-	0
socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health sustainable environmental health environmental health of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate of activities & the development of measures to minimize,	development, tourism and growth				-	14	0	-	-	-	-	-	0
Allocations to other priorities 3	socially stable communities through the provision of a	environmental impacts of activities & the development of			-	707	_	-	-	-	-	-	0
Allocations to other priorities 3													
Allocations to other priorities 3			0										
			Р										
	Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure 1 2,152 1,005 999 2,765 6,025 6,025 2,108 566 85	Total Capital Expenditure			1	2,152	1,005	999	2,765	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024/2	5	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 · (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 · (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 • (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 · (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 · (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 · (name)			1							
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 · (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes		alayant function) o	nd anch voto /ME	MA c47/21/h11						

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC5 Central Karoo - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Helt of manual of	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	C	urrent Year 2024/	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye	ar 2024/25			ledium Term Re enditure Frames	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing //Own Revenue	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2 2.2	2.0 2.0	1.5 1.5	1.9 1.9	1.4 1.4	1.4 1.4	1.4 1.4	1.0 1.0	1.2 1.2	1.1 1.1
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.3	1.0	1.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.5
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	1.9%	2.1%	1.2%	1.3%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%
Longstanting Debtors Notorroted	12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u> Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-3.8%	-1.2%	-3.4%	3.3%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	72.3%	689.2%	-72.0%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated										
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works										
	Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kt)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
WASTEL DISRIBUTION FOSSES (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	50.6%	54.9%	55.8%	54.8%	55.1%	55.1%	55.1%	54.3%	54.6%	55.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	54.3%	59.2%	59.9%	59.0%	59.5%	59.5%	59.0%	58.8%	59.3%	60.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.8%	2.1%	3.1%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.3%	4.3%	4.1%	4.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1.7%	1.6%	1.0%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.9	58.5	58.0	59.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	38.7%	43.5%	23.8%	20.2%	16.8%	16.8%	16.8%	17.1%	17.3%	17.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(5.5)	(13.2)	(8.3)	7.0	7.1 Munic	7.2 ipal Ma		0.6	-	

References

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3



		Basin of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/24 Media	Framework	& Expenditur
Description of economic indicator	Pet	Basis of calculation	2001 Central	2007 Survey	2911 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcom #	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
lam ographica	740.											
Population	- 1 1									10000		
Females aged 5 - 14	- 1											
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34	- 1											
Unemployment												
onthly household income (no. of households)	1.12											
No income	1											
R1 - R1 600	- 1 1											
R1 601 - R3 200	- 1 1											
R3 201 - R6 400	- 1 1											
Fis 401 - R12 800	- 1 1											
R12 801 - R25 600	- 1 1											
R25 601 - R51 200	- 1 1											
R52 201 - R102 400	1 1											
R102 401 - R204 800	1 1											
R204 B01 - R409 600	- 1 1											
E409 601 - E819 200	- 1 1											
>R319 200	- 1 1											
everty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
haet description	2											
lou sah aldidam ographica (100)												
Number of people in municipal area				1000								
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
fouring statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province's	1.1											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-									
Total new housing dwalings	\rightarrow			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-				-
eanamie	6								1			
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPCC)	1.1		1000000000	355836363	0.000							
Interestrate - borrowing	- 1		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	10000000								
Interest rate - investment	1 1		100	2000	N. C. C. E.							
Remuneration increases			1000000	3000	1							
Consumption growth (electricity)	- 1 1			382337	100000							
Consumption growth (water)			10 A 10 PM	13311112	3000							
	١, ١				1	1			1			
Collection rates Property bu/service pharpes	11		FRED CALLS	900000000	OCCUPATION.							
Rental of facilities & environment			1275	80000	7125							
Interest - external investments	- 1				31.00							
hterest-debtors				17.53	2000							

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipalii/

2025 -03 - 2 3



he provision of municipal servi Total municipal services			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 20247	15	2025/26 M e dia:	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Total monicipal services	Ret		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Ye +2 2027/2
	Т	Household service targets (000) Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	8	Using public top (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		6
	9	Using public top (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	:	1 :	:	
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	1 :	-	-	-	-	-		-	
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level auti-total	-			- :	- :		-	-	
	- 1	Total number of households		-		-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Sanitation/sawarage:	1 -	-	-	100					
	- 1	Flush bilet (connected to severage)	- 1		- 1	-	-	-	-		
	- 1	Flush tollet (with septic tork)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Chemical bilet	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Pit tolet (vertiated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Buck et toilet	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	No tollet provisions	-	- :	-	-	- :	- :		-	
	- 1	Beitw Minimum Service Level sub-total		- :	-	-	- :	:			
	- 1	Total number of households		-		-	-		-	-	
	- 1	Energy; Electricity (at least min service level)				-					
	- 1	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	1 :			[]					
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	-	-	- :	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Electricity (< min. service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	[-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Rufuse:									
	- 1	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	- 1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-:	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-					ım Term Revenue	& Erzenditi
In-house services			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Original C	Adjusted	75 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework	
			Outcome		Outcom+						
	Pel		Outema	Outcome	Outrom4	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2025/26	2025/27	+2 20270
	Pel	Household service targets (100)	Outrains	Outcome	Cuttom	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2025/26	2025/27	+2 20270
	Pel	Household earylee targete (100) Water;	Outrains	Outcome	Cuttoma	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2025/26	2024/27	+2 2027
	Pel	Household service targets (100) Water: Fixed water inside dealing	Outsin	Outcome	Olliana	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2025/26	2024/27	+2 2027
		Heusehold service targets (1905) Water: Pped water inside dwaling Pped water inside years (but not in dwaling)	Outesma	Outcome	Caren	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2025/24	2024/27	+2 2027
		Household service targets (200) Water: Fiped water inside dealing Fiped water inside yeard (but not in dealing) Using public top (at least min service level)	Ottom	Outcome	Carena	Budget	Budget	Ferecist	2025/26	2024/27	+2 2921
	8 10	Househald service largets (993) White: Pend water inside dwelling Pend water inside dwelling Pend water inside yet (but not in dwelling) Using public to get faint entities (ever) Other water supply (ill seal this service level) Minimum Service Level and Allers also habe that	Ottom	Outcome	Carona	Budget	Budget	Ferecist	2025/24	2024/27	+2 2027
	8 10	Horarkalistanchica turranta (1993) Wilder: Prode within mickin develoring Prode within mick year (follow) on develoring Using public top (of teach min service time) Other within supply (all least this service time) Minimum Service favor and Albaro and bottol Using public top (crimin service) (even)			Carena			Forecast	2025/24		+2 2027
	8 10	Hersthald saccious torputs (1991) Hinter Prod water exide dealing Freed water exide year (by darket in dwelling) Freed water exide year (by darket in dwelling) Using public top of their dimensive fewor') Other water supply (all and min service fewor') Hericum Societie of the off off other on ab-their life of their off other water supply (all any since fewor') Coffer water supply (min service fewor') Other water supply (min service fewor')			Catoma			Ferecist	2025/24		*2 2021
	8 10	Hearthful sacket largets (1991) Hilde: Find water raide desting Find water raide profits (and in desting) Using public top (at based min service level) One water raide profits (and min service level) One water raide profits (and min service level) Himmun Service (and and Alone and babel Using public (by eines service level) One water rapply (min service level) 1 low water rapply (min service level)			Catomi			Ferecist	2025/24		*2 2027
	8 10	Here the Materia State (1852) Riffeld Field and and recicle desdrop Field and recicle desdrop Field and recicle desdrop Using public by (all said min microle level) Using public by (all said min microle level) Marines Service is and a public field and the said who is Marines Service is and an of Allow and what Using public by (firms microle level) Construction of the said of the said and the said and the said Marine Microlina Service I service description All the Microlina Service I service du bit Mi						Ferenst	2025/24		*2 2021
	8 10	Here the Mark and Collect and ED 201 Plant and and are said to dealing. Plant and are said to get (Mark of a feeting). Plant and are said to get (Mark of a feeting). Give and as apply (all feed feet to service bend). All instrume Service is and and All on the Albert of the Service is and and Albert of the Service is and and Albert of the Service is and and Albert of the Service is and an apply (in the service lever). Once and the service is and are service is an are service in the Service in the Service in the Service is an are service in the Service in the Service in the Service is an are service in the Ser			Catomi			Ferecist	2025/24		*2 2021
	8 10	Here the Mark and Cale and A (1952) Find and mark side desiring Find and mark side desiring Find and mark side of this data in desiring) Using public top (all such arise since is level) Of or and mark signific is fast and an assert side of Mark mark side of the A (1964) and all this Using public by German since is level Of the side of the A (1964) Find the Mark side of the Mark side of the A (1964) Find the Mark side of the A (1964						Ferenst	2025/24		422021
	8 10	Hence the Manachest Lead (1950) Price of worder exists of earling Price of worder exists of published in desting) Using public top (if and on invenice to exist) Using public top (if and on invenice to exist) Using public top (if and on invenice to exist) Using public top (invenice to exist of all Obox and ability) Using worder in content and of Obox and ability Using public top (invenice to level) In worder actify In which in the original invenice to exist in the data of the original inventory. Each follow for the original inventory. Rach bell provided to see except)						Ferenst	2025/24		422021
	8 10	Here and historical season (1997) Find or water mich de serbing Find or water mich de serbing Find or water mich de serbing Find or water serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997) Find of the serbing (1997)						Ferenst	2025/24		422021
	8 10	Hence had be acceled a post of the Park Minds: Prod or after mich descript Prod or after mich or fide And in descript) Using public by the stand on inventive bendy Over a stand a post public field and an inventive bendy Using public by the stand on inventive bendy Over and any public by the stand on inventive bendy Do any after by the standard bendy Each to the format standard bendy Each to the format standard bendy Each be the format standard bendy Each better and by the standard better any or Each better and by the standard better any or Each better and by the standard by the standard Each standard by the standard by the standard Do mind table by the standard by the standard Own and table by						Ferenst	2025/24		+22021
	8 10	Here the Mark and College and Edition Find and rest reside of the Mark in American Find a safe reside of the Mark in American Find a safe reside of the Mark in American Give a safe reside of the Mark in American After into The Section of American American After into The Section of American American Core a safe responsible for the mark in American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find Amer						Ferenst	2025/24		422021
	8 10	Since the Mark And Collect and A 2020 In Proceedings of the Collect and Andrews of the Collect and And						Ferenst	2025/24		42201
	8 10	Here the Mark and College and Edition Find and rest reside of the Mark in American Find a safe reside of the Mark in American Find a safe reside of the Mark in American Give a safe reside of the Mark in American After into The Section of American American After into The Section of American American Core a safe responsible for the mark in American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find a safe of American Find Amer		-	-	-	-	Ferenst	-	-	42201
	8 10	Here and historical season (1997) Find and an existing of the desired property of the finding for the season property of the season prop		-	-	-	-	Ferenst	-	-	42201
	8 10	Here the Mark and Collect and ED 201 Find or what me sould be deading. Find or what me sould be profit and an in-trivial. Find or what me sould be profit and an in-trivial. Office or what is explicit fail and the service is explicit. All the marks and the collect of the Arthur Art		-	-	-	-	Ferenst	-	-	42201
	8 10	Hence the Manachest Lead (1955) Plant General residue of Mandrain desting) Pred and residue of Mandrain desting) Using public by this start inventor bendy Using public by the start inventor bendy Mariness Service of seal and Albert and Abdall Using public by ("enera service level") Use and the public format service level') No with a service Not and the destination Service Level in the start of Abdall Land American Section and Service Level in the start of Abdall Earth Section Section ("enera service level") Facility ("enerated the security)		-	-	-	-	Ferenst	-	-	42201
	8 10	Here the Mark and Collect and ED 201 Plead or after marked deep high and on American Pread or after marked by the Marked of American Order or after marked by the Marked of American Order or after marked by the Marked or a three of Marked or after marked by the Marked or after or after or and an American Order or after marked by the marked benefit of the Marked or after marked benefit or after marked by the marked benefit of the Marked or after marked by the marked benefit of the Marked or after marked by the Marked or after marked by the Marked or after marked by the Marked or after marked by the Marked or after marked by the Marked or after marked by the Marked or after marked by the Marked or after marked by the Marked or after the Marked or and the Marked or after the Marked or and the Marked or after the Marked or and t	-		-	-	-	Ferenst	-	:	422937
	8 10	Here and historical search (1995) Filed and or marked dearwing. Fived and or marked dearwing. Fived and or marked dearwing. Fived and or marked dearwine dearwing. Fived and or marked dearwine dearwing. Fived marked dearwine dearwine dearwing. Fived marked dearwine dearwine dearwing. Fived marked dearwine dear	-	-	:	-	-	Ferscat	-	-	422937
	8 10	Here the Mark Andre Late (1825) Find of the Control of the Contro	-	-	:	-	-	Ferscat	-	-	+22021
	8 10	Here which seed careful (2015) Pleaf or what reached profit of the reliancy Profit or what reached profit of the reliancy Profit or what reached profit of the reliancy Office or what required by the reliance of the reliance Office or what required by the reliance service from the regular of the reliance of the relia	-	:	:	-	-	Forscist	-		+22921
	8 10	Since the Mark And Collect and A 1999 In 1992 Find of the Collect and Collect and Andread State of Section of Section 1992 and Andread State	-	-	:	-	-	Ferscat	-	-	422921
	8 10	Here the Mark and Collect and ED 201 Place of and are since develope Prod a size made by the Mark of Anthropy Prod a size made by the Mark of Anthropy Order a size may be produced to the size of the Mark of Anthropy Order a size may be for the control of the Mark of Anthropy Order a size may be for any traveler levely Order a size may be for any traveler levely Order a size may be for any traveler levely Order a size may be for any traveler levely Order a size may be for any traveler levely Order and travely Order and travely Order and traveler State size of Anthropy Final Mark State State of Anthropy Final Mark State State of Anthropy Order to be size of Anthropy Order to State Order Order to be size of Anthropy Order to be size	-	:	:	-	-	Forscist	-		42 2027
	8 10	Here and historical season (as the season of the filter) Find and are said to dealing. Find a season reading or (in the filter) Find a season reading or (in the season of the filter) Find a season reading or (in the season to the filter) Find a season read of the filter and the filter of th	-	:	:	-	-	Forscist	-		*2202
	8 10	Here and his standard and selecting Prices of which the sharing Prices of a size in the selecting Prices of a size in the selecting Prices of a size in the selecting Prices of a size in the selection Prices of a size in the selection Prices of a size in the selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada beging from a selection Drivery Sada begins Drivery Sada Beg	-	:	-	-	-	Forscist	-		*2202
	8 10	Here and historical transfer (1997) Find or and married or performance of the section of the se		-	-	-	-	Forscist			*2202
	8 10	Here and his standard section of the filling of the	-	:	-	-	-	Forscist	-		*2222
	8 10	Street and has seed as translated 2019 Find of the control of the		-	-	-	-	Forscist			*2222
	8 10	Here which seed careful (2015) Pleaf and are made for earling a feeling. Pred and are made for plant and are feeling. Pred and are made for plant and are feeling. Pred and are made for plant and are feeling. Other and a supply of the notion service feel) Other and are supply of the notion service feel) Using public top (or even service feel) One and are supply of the made feeling. One and the supply of the made feeling feelin	-	-	-	:	:	Forscist			*2222
	8 10	Here which secred services and secretary in the secretary		-	-	-	-	Forscist			*2222
	8 10	Here which seed careful (2015) Price of water made for the Art of Section (1974) Prod of water made for the Art of Section (1974) Prod of water made for the Art of Section (1974) Other water specify life that the service (1974) Other water specify life that the service (1974) Other water specify life that the service (1974) Other water specify in the service (1974) Other water specify in the service (1974) Each Michael (1974) Facts Michael (1974)	-	-	-	:	:	Forscist			*2222
	8 10	Here the Mark and Collect and A 1995 Filed and are middle desiring. Filed water middle desiring. Filed water middle desiring. Filed water middle desiring and a feeting. Filed water middle desiring and a feeting and	-	-	-	:	:	Forscist			42 2227
	8 10	Here with the second se	-	-	-	:	:	Forscist			*2227
	8 10	Here which seed content and 1000 III felling. First and residue per (John Andrews Verlag). First and residue per (John Andrews Verlag). First and residue per (John Andrews Verlag). Other walth supply of the relative seed with the content of t	-	-	-	:	:	Forscist			42 22273
	8 10	Steen behalt seed out and a 1920 of the 19	-	-		:	-	Fescal	2010/1		42 29270
	8 10	Here and historical search (1996) File of the relief of the charge of t		-	-		-	Fescal	2010/1		*229370

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipalii/

2025 -03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

wy

Market and American	ı		2021/22	2022/23	2123/24	Cur	ment Year 2024/2	١ ١	2025/24 Medium	Framework	,
Municipal entity services	ارا		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Fut Year Forecast	Budget Year E 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2925/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (100)				Budget	Burget	Fereciat	Man	Disti	*2 2421128
ne of municipal entity	П	Water: Proof water inside dwalling									
	,	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	,	Minimum Service Level and Above published Using publiciting (4 min service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-listal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
me of municipal entity		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage;	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Flush tollet (connected to severage) Flush tollet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit tollet (vertilated) Other tollet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tolet	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other tollet provisions (< min service level)									
		No tollet provisions Betwee Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ame of municipal entity		Total number of households Energy;	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
and it manager than		Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level)					175				
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level pub-latel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ama of municipal entity		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Sandre Level and Above sub-littal Removed less frequently than since a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
	┖	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	n Term Revenue	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		urrent Year 2024	-		Framework	
Services provided by external necessitions	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2925/24	Budget Year +1 2026/27	#2 2027/21
lames of service providers	riet	Household service targets (100)				,					
	1	Wister: Piped water inside dwalling			100000		-				
	8	Fiped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)								-	
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Using public top (< min.service level)	-					130			
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-littel Total number of households	-				- :	- :	-	-	
lames of service providers		Sanitation's everage:		-	-	_	-				
		Flush tolet (connected to sewerage) Flush tolet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical trilet Fit trilet (vertilated)									
		Other tolet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	
	1	Buckettolet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions									
		Beion Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-:	-		
Kames of service providers	4	Energy; Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level)			-		-	-	-	-	
		Destricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-lobal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Total number of households Refuse:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal		-		-	-	-	-	-	
	1	Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
	1	Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
	1	Bebe Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households	- :	-:	-	- :	-	-	-	-	
					_				_		
	1				1						& Expenditu
A PRINCIPLE OF THE PARTY OF THE			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Year 2024	125	2025/26 Wedia	m Term Pevenue Framework	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22	2022/73	2023/24					Framework	B. 4. 4 V.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF T		2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2023/24 Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast		Framework	Budget Ye +2 20270
	Ref							Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye +2 20270
Notricky	Ref	Formal settlements - (50 kmh per indigent household				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye +2 2027/2
	Ref	Formal settlements - (50 kmh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of FH receiving this type of FBS		Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye +2 20270
Besticity	Ref	Formal settlements - (50 kmh per indigent hou schold ger month Randa) Number of PH recoking für type of FBS Informal settlements (Randa)		Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye +2 2027G
Bestricky	Ref	Form a settlements - (50 kmh per indigent hou schold per month Randa) Mumber of Pet receiving this type of FBS Inform all settlements (Randa) Number of 164 receiving this type of FBS Wellow all settlements targeted for supprading (Randa)		Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye +2 2027d
Bestricky	Ref	Form in victiments - (\$1) who purind quest have shirld pure month. Rando) Number of 64 receiving this layer of 655 Informal self-month (Plando). Number of 64 receiving this layer of 655 Informal self-months targeted for appracing (Rando). Number of 64 receiving this layer of 655 United and 64 receiving this layer of 655. United of 64 receiving this layer of 655.		Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ys +2 20210
Bestricky	Rat	Form is estimated as (4) who purind quest have shill generate Rock (4) and purind quest have shill generate Rock (4) and the of 46 in mobile get in the part o		Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye +2 2027G
Bestricky	Ref	Form the Marken under (15) who per in Eigenth has whell gene are selfs. Readly of 1500 and 15		Outcome	Outcome	Origin at Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye +2 22274
Destricky List type of PBS service		Form the state of 15 has by an infigure be a whole gave a scholl facility of 15 has by an infigure be a scholl facility of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for the state of 15 has been stated for 15 has be		Outcome		Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye +2 2227d
Bestricky Lud type of PBS service	Ref	From the Medican setter, (15) who pure for Signeth to a wholed gave a mich Medical of Medical and Medical and Medical and Medical and Medical and Medical and Medical and Medical and Medical Annual A	Outcoms	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ye +2 22274
Destricky List type of IPS service		From the Medican sets. (15) who pure fright the schold gar and the Medican set (15) who pure fright the schold garden set (15) which are set (15)		Outcome	Outcome	Origin at Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y: +2 2027a
Bestricky Lud type of PBS service		Form the settlements of 15 has by an information which of parts are shall be a mental Result. Receiver of Michael of Mic	Outcoms	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y4 +2 2027a
Bestricky Lud type of PBS service		From the factor extra (15) who pure fright the schold part and the factor of the friends of the factor of the factor of the friends of the factor of the fac	Outcoms	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y. +2 2022/4
Bestricky Lud type of PBS service		From the March water (15) who pure frights the exhibit game and March of Ma	Outcoms	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget V. +2 20276
Bestricky Lud type of PBS service		Form is settlements - (15) who pure in Signat has wheld gave an extile Ready of Michael and Strike School (15) and pure of Michael and Strike School (15) and the Strike School (15) an	Outcoms	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget V. +2 20276
Bestricky Lud type of PBS service		Form the March and the (15) who go in the figure to be wheld given a mich Randy of March and Mar	Outcoms	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Ys +2 29234
berickty Lad type of IRS service Triber Lad type of IRS service Lad type of IRS service	Rei	From the Medican sets. (15) who pure folgeth has whell gave a schild below are schild Ready and Michael and Medican State (15) and pure and Michael and Medican State (15) and Michael and Medican State (15) and Michael and Medican State (15) and Michael and Medican State (15) and Michael and Medican and Me	Outcoms	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y4 + 2 2021G
Antifolity Leaf type of FRS service Welve Leaf type of FRS service Leaf type of FRS service.		From the March and the (15) who go in the Green be a whole gave in social Ready of an Indian March and Mar	Octoon	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y: +2 2021G
berickty Lad type of IRS service Triber Lad type of IRS service Lad type of IRS service	Rei	Form the section sector (15) who pure in Segue the section of the content of the section of the	Outcoms	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget V. +2 2027d
Antifolity Leaf type of FRS service Welve Leaf type of FRS service Leaf type of FRS service.	Rei	From the Medican setter, (15) who go not frogen the sea whell gave no section Medical or settle recording the large of #555 Medical settle recording the large of #555 Medical settle recording the large of #555 Medical settle recording the large of 1500 Medical settle recording the large of 1500 Medical settle recording the large of 1500 Medical settle recording the large of 1500 Medical settle recording the large of #555 Medical settle recording the l	Octoon	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y: +2 20210
Antifolity Leaf type of FRS service Welve Leaf type of FRS service Leaf type of FRS service.	Rei	Form the March and the Children per in Price of the Children and Child	Octoon	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y. 42 20276
Antifolity Leaf type of FRS service Welve Leaf type of FRS service Leaf type of FRS service.	Rei	From the fortill control of 150 has pure fringer the sex shell gave a schill Ready of a schill ready of the fortill Octoon	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y. 42 20216	
Desfricky List lyge of FBS service Redor List lyge of FBS service Section of FBS service	Rei	Form the March and the Children per in Price of the Children and March and M	Octoon	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y. 42 2021/2
Desfricky List lyge of FBS service Redor List lyge of FBS service Section of FBS service	Rei	Form is selected under 15th way per forget he availed gave a schill belief or schill belief of the schill belief o	Octoon	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget V: 42 20210
Antifolity Leaf type of FRS service Welve Leaf type of FRS service Leaf type of FRS service.	Rei	Form the Medican sector (15) who go not fright the sechold great mice Medical of the Principles of the State	Octoon	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y + 2 2027/
Berkely Lat lype of FBS service Fedur Lat lype of FBS service Lat lype of FBS service Lat lype of FBS service Lat lype of FBS service	Rei	From the Medicine sector (15) who go not from the week of great the section of the Medicine sector (15) who go not find	Outson	Odesne	Outcome	Original Budget	Alphite Bright	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y.
Lething of FBS sorvice Value Lething of FBS sorvice Lething of FBS sorvice Lething of FBS sorvice Lething of FBS sorvice	Ref	From the Medicine sector, (15) who pure in Segue the sea whell gave a mich Ready of the Principle of the Segue and S	Outson	Odesne	Outcome	Original Budget	Alphite Bright	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y. 42 20270
Berkely Lat lype of FBS service Fedur Lat lype of FBS service Lat lype of FBS service Lat lype of FBS service Lat lype of FBS service	Ref	Form the Medican sector (15) who pure in Segarth has worked gave an excitation of the Control of	Outson	Odesne	Outcome	Original Budget	Ağutul Belgit	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y
Lething of FBS sorvice Value Lething of FBS sorvice Lething of FBS sorvice Lething of FBS sorvice Lething of FBS sorvice	Ref	Form is settlement, (15) who go in the probes whell gave in social Ready in model Ready in settlement (15) who go in 16) is a settlement (15) is a settlement (15) in the probe of 16) in the problement in the probe of 16) in the problement in the prob	Outson	Odesne	Outcome	Original Budget	Ağutul Belgit	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget V #2 2023/
Lething of FBS sorvice Value Lething of FBS sorvice Lething of FBS sorvice Lething of FBS sorvice Lething of FBS sorvice	Ref	From the section with a Cityle way per in Gegen be an shell gave a mich Ready of the Cityle of the C	Outrams	Odesne	Outcome	Original Budget	Ağutul Belgit	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget V #2 20220
Berkisky List type of ITSS service Fider List type of ITSS service List type of ITSS service List type of ITSS service Parkes Removed	Ref	From the Medicine with of 15th way per in Signat has with old gave a mich Medicine of the Principle of 15th has been in Signature of the Medicine of the Principle of 15th has been in the Medicine of the Principle of 15th has been in the Medicine of the Principle of 15th has been in the Medicine of the Principle of 15th has been in the Medicine of the Principle of 15th has been in the Medicine of the Principle of 15th has been in the Medicine of the Principle of 15th has been in the Medicine	Outrams	Odesne	Outcome	Original Budget	Ağutul Belgit	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Y
Berkisky List type of ITSS service Fider List type of ITSS service List type of ITSS service List type of ITSS service Parkes Removed	Ref	From the Medicine setter, (15) who go in the Signat has with of game and Medicine setter (15) who go in the Signat (15) when the Medicine setter (15) who go in the Signat (15) when the Medicine setter (15) who go in the Signat (15) when the Medicine setter (15) who go in the Signat (15) who will have been the Signat (15) who go in the Signat (15) who go	Outrams	Odesne	Outcome	Original Budget	Ağutul Belgit	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Yill
Destrickly Last type of ITES service Water Let type of ITES service Southeline List type of ITES service Factors Reserved	Ref	From the Medicine sector, (15) who pure in Segund has exheld gave a section Read of the Medicine of Me	Outrams	Odesny	Outcome	Original Budget	Ağutul Belgit	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget VI

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3



Description	MEMA	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24		Current Ye	ar 202 4 /25		2025/25 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Description	section	r.ca	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2926/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
unding measures										11000		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R1000	18(1)6	1	(45,783)	(107,536)	(68,038)	57,350	58,707	58,707	58,707	5,272	571	(5,64
Cash + investments at the ye end less applications - R1000	18(1)6	2	1,923	3,032	(5,767)	4,120	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,650)		(5,846)	(7,23
Cash year endimonthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)6	3	(5.5)	(13.2)	(8.3)	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.1	0.6	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R1000	18(1)	4	6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	4
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	15(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	15(1)a.(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	101.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	15(1)a.(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	115.0%	115.0%	115.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. banofers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	30151	V 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13		1000				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outrent consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	NA.	(89.3%)	(7.9%)	10.1%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	5.3%	5.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	NA.	(12%)	67%	(6.3%)	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	5.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	43.1%	47.6%	47.6%	47.7%	50.3%	43.2%	0.0%
Assetrenewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating ; Indicative of funded operational requirements	,.,											
S Indicates of a themsone to monomerous mice targets give to 20000 for Relation aways cash collection forecasts as 16 of annual billiof med. P Relation aways privates in dieth replainment (builded filed) present in the state of planned capital rependure level 15 cash payment from 8 Indicates of compliance with township of the three capital trapendure level 15 cash payment from 16 Indicates of compliance with township of the three capital trapendure in the capital capital file of the Capital Capital file of the Capital Capital file of the Capital Capital file of the Capital file	nverue lision ing it-should not it its 2003/04 re its to 2003/04	ercec evenue trever	d 100% unless re not available for ue not available t	financing high capacity mu for high capacity s	nicipalities and la	ter for other cape	city elassification					
Is historie of a America to manuscensorie ligania (pier la 2002). Reliefe compre particular consorie ligania (pier la 2002). P. Reliefe compre particular consorie ligania (pier la 2004). Reliefe compre particular consorie ligania (pier la 2004). Reliefe compre particular consorie ligania (pier la 2004). Reliefe consor	evenue lision ing it - should not it it to 2003/04 re ior to 2003/04 ssets - functio	ercec evenue frever ning a	d 100% unless re not available for tue not available t ssels revenue pro	financing high capacity mu for high capacity o dection	nicipalities and la nunicipalities and	ter for other capa later for other ca	city elassification pacity classificati	ons)				
I historia el afrances to morare economic tegrato (por la XXXII) el Resilic compre a relación colorescio tescas la seria del Tescalición (por la XXIII) el Resilición (por la Resilición (por l	evenue lision ing it - should not it it to 2003/04 re ior to 2003/04 ssets - functio	ercec evenue frever ning a	d 100% unless re not available for tue not available t ssels revenue pro	financing high capacity mu for high capacity o dection	nicipalities and la nunicipalities and	ter for other capa later for other ca	city elassification pacity classificati	ons)				
I ideal the disherine to manuserous its graph given to 2003 I Markitis carrys extreme in delit important products of the companion of Products or carrys leverage in delit important products of the products of Industriant of pharest capable appenditum beed it cash payment time Industriant of companion of the controlly to large in the payment time Industriant of the controller in the	nvenue liston ing it - should not it it b 2003/04 re ior to 2003/04 ssets - function lysis of asset	ercec evenue frever ning a	d 100% unless re not available for tue not available i ssels revenue pro al projects as % o	financing high capacity mu for high capacity a dection of total capital pro	nicipališes and la nunicipališes and iects - detailed ca	ter for other capa (ster for other ca pital plan) - funct	city classification gacity classificati ioning assets reve	ons) enue protection	00%	0.0%	00%	80%
I ideal the distribution to manusconnoise largelling (see la NASI) in Herbitic komp que for the NASI). Herbitic komp que for the NASI in Herbitic komp que for the National Herbitich (see large plant teste the distribution of the Contribution of the National Association of the National Herbitich (see large plant teste the large plant teste the National Herbitich (see large plant teste teste the National Herbitich (see large plant teste teste the National Herbitich (see large plant teste	nvenue liston ing it - should not it is 2003/04 re ior to 2003/04 ssets - function lysis of asset 18(1)a	ercec evenue frever ning a	d 100% unites re not available for oue not available 1 asets revenue pro al projects as % o 0.0%	financing high capacity mu for high capacity a dection of total capital pro 0.0%	nicipalities and la nunicipalities and iects - detailed ca 0.0%	ter for other capa (ster for other ca pital plan) - funct 0.0%	city classification pacity classificati ioning assets revi 0.0%	ons) enue protection 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	00%
Is ideal the distinction to manusconnoise largelling for the 2002 III. Resilize an experience to manusconnoise largelling for the 2002 III. Resilize is a experience in delit implement (fished in 60 per in 1800 III. I indicate of primaries in indicate promothers better large primaries for a large primaries in 1800 III. I indicate of compliance with formating body for the capital subgrid in 50 Substantiation of Indicate in Indicate	nvenue fision ing if - should not if to 2003/04 re ior to 2003/04 seets - function lysis of asset 18(1)a 18(1)a	ercec evenue frever ning a	d 100% unites re not available for nue not available i ssels revenue pro al projects as % o 0.0% 0.0%	financing high capacity mu for high capacity a faction of total capital pro 0.0% 0.0%	nicipatities and la nunicipatities and lects - detailed ca 0.0% 0.0%	ter for other capa (ster for other ca pital plan) - funct 0.0% 0.0%	city classification gacity classificati ioning assets reve 0.0% 0.0%	ons) enue protection 0 0% 0 0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
I ideal the dishermen bemane economic laying light to JAVIA in Herbick comprise the October Deresal to a 16 formal blinking in Herbick comprises the October Deresal to a 16 formal blinking. Herbick comprises the October Deresal to 16 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking)). Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking) in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking). Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking) in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking).	trenue ision ing t-should not it is 2003/04 m ior to 2003/04 m ior to 2003/04 ior	ercec evenue frever ning a	d 100% unless re not available for nue not available i ssels revenue pro al projects as % o 0.0% 0.0%	financing high capacity mu for high capacity a faction of total capital pro 0.0% 0.0%	nicipatities and la nunicipatities and lects - detailed ca 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	ter for other capa (ster for other ca pital pital) - funct 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	city classification pacity classification forming assets revi 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Is ideal the distribution to manusconnoise larging factor to 2003 In Indication are great and the Indication forecasts in the distribution forecasts in the distribution of the multilibition of Planks for a comparison to the indication of planes of the indication of planes of the indication of planes of the indication of planes of the indication of the	tyenue faion ing t- should not t r to 2003/04 m ior to 2003/04 seets - functio dysis of asset 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a	ercec evenue frever ning a	d 100% unless re not available for noe not available is seeks revenue pro al projects as % o 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	financing high capacity mu for high capacity of faction for total capital pro 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	nicipalities and is nunicipalities and jects - detailed ca 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	ter for other capa (ster for other cap pital plan) - funct 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	city classification pacity classification ioning assets revi 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
I ideal the dishermen bemane economic laying light to JAVIA in Herbick comprise the October Deresal to a 16 formal blinking in Herbick comprises the October Deresal to a 16 formal blinking. Herbick comprises the October Deresal to 16 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking)). Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking) in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking). Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking) in Herbick et al. (19 formal blinking).	trenue ision ing t-should not it is 2003/04 m ior to 2003/04 m ior to 2003/04 ior	ercec evenue frever ning a	d 100% unless re not available for nue not available i ssels revenue pro al projects as % o 0.0% 0.0%	financing high capacity mu for high capacity a faction of total capital pro 0.0% 0.0%	nicipatities and la nunicipatities and lects - detailed ca 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	ter for other capa (ster for other ca pital pital) - funct 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	city classification pacity classification forming assets revi 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Is not device draiges. Which Wild Management No has in Service draiges. Which Management No has in Service draiges. Service draiges. Persperty rules. Service draiges: extended provides and device and devi	18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 28(1)a 28(1)a 28(1)a 28(1)a	340 N/A	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% -	0 0 % 0 0 % 0 0 % 0 0 % 0 0 % 0 0 % 0 0 % 0 0 % 0 0 % 0	0 0% 0 0% 0 0%
DoRA operating List operating grants			SERRE		i kara			1205311	AAAA			
DoRA capital		10000								-	-	-
List capital grants												
Trend		0.00	(2720)			2000	Marian B			-	-	-
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		NA		(10,058)	342	(326)	429	-	-	2	443	473
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surphus/Deficit Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2017)		9		113,458 117,285 (3,827)	121,438 122,290 (851)	122,422 122,725 (303)	124,022 122,993 1,028	124,022 122,993 1,023	124,022 122,993 1,028	124,401 125,157 (756) 5,272	126,472 126,461 11	130,663 130,619 44
Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			0	10%	70% 00% 00%	0.8% 0.0% 0.0%	13% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	03% 00% 00% 00%	1.7% 0.0% 0.0%	3.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Expenditus % increase in Turk Operating Expenditus % increase in Europhyse Costs % increase in Europhyse Costs % increase in Europhyse Costs % increase in Europhyse Europhyse Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration) Asses Remeral and RAM as a % of FPE Ostal Impairment 3 of Total Billable Remona		0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 0.07 30.8	11 11 0 6 5:	8.6% 7.1% 0.0% 0 0 3.0% 3.0%	43% 87% 00% 0 0 702% 702%	0.4% (1.0%) 0.0% 0 0 43.1% 43.1%	0.2% 1.5% 0.0% 0 0 47.6% 47.6%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0 0 47.6% 47.6%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0 0 47.7% 47.7%	15% (12%) 00% 0 0 477% 477%	10% 23% 00% 0 0 503% 503%	3.3% 5.3% 0.0% 0 0 43.2% 43.2%
Castlel Revenue Internally Funded & Other (RICCO) Sorreing (RICCO) Grant Funding and Other (RICCO) Hormally Grounds Ended & Other (RICCO) Hormally Granted Ended & Other (RICCO) Borneing's & Other Grant Endeding Grant Funding & Other Funding Grant Funding & Other Funding			L149 - 4 % 10	168 - 837 000% 00%	104 - 1,057 100 0% 0 0% 91 0%	253 - 2,512 103 0% 0.0% 90.9%	331 5,537 100 0% 0 0% 94 4%	331 - 5,537 100.0% 0.0% 94.4%	5,537 100 0% 0 0% 94 4%	573 - 1,535 100.0% 0.0% 72.8%	45 - 520 100.0% 0.0% 91.5%	0 821 100.0% 0.0% 100.0%
Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R000) Asset Renewal			152	1,005	1,152	2,765	6,025	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure Casth Casth Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		0.01		0%	0.0%	193%	19.3%	193%	193%	101.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Cash Covarage Rato Bencoding Meditecret Oxidi Rating Capital Charges to Operating Bonoveing Receipt % of Capital Expenditure Bennoxes		0.77		(0)	0.7%	00%	00%	0.0%	0.0%	0 00% 00%	00%	0.0%
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue		0.01	1,923	3,032	(5,767) 0.0%	4,120	(8,650)	(8,650) 0 0%	(8,650) 0 0%	(8,544)	(5,846)	(7,236) 0.0%
Time Services as a 's objective province (and specified services of Funding Compliance 15td Operating September 15td Operating September September Operating September September Operating September September Operating September Operating Statement September Operating September Operating Statement September Operating September Operating Statement September Operating September Operating Statement September Operating September Operating		98 6	065 1 929 1	113,458 117,285 (3,827) 3,032	121,438 122,290 (851) (5,767) 0	122,422 122,725 (303) 4,120	124,022 122,993 1,028 (8,650) 0	124,022 122,993 1,028 (8,650) 0	124,022 122,993 1,028 (8,650) 0	124,401 125,157 (756) (8,544) 0	126,472 126,461 11 (5,845) 0	130,663 130,619 44 (7,235)

Municipal Manager tral Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

	$\overline{}$									
Investment type		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cı	urrent Year 2024/	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year + 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2)



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity	Investment particul	ars by maturity											
Investments by Maturity	Ref Period of Investment	t Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Opening balance Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1 Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
													1
													1
													1
													1
													1
													1
													I
Municipality sub-total									1		1	'	1
	-												
Entities													
													1
													1
													1
													1
													1
													1
													•
Entities sub-total									1		ı	ı	1
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	_										1	1	1

References

1. Total investments must recordie to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If vanishe is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 3

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cı	urrent Year 2024/	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality	+	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Duaget	rolecast	2023/20	2020121	2021120
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	-		-	-			-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-			-					-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-			-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-			-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-			-				-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Logal registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entitles Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Other Securities	1							Manager		

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

2025 -03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	ef 2	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Curr	ent Year 20	024/25		edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand			Audited outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome				Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Yea +2 2027/28
RECEIPTS:	1,2	2									
Operating Transfers and Grants	0.0										
National Government:			96	_	5,377	4,476	4,476	4,476	4,722	3,874	4,827
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant			-	-	2,314	1,203	1,203	1,203	1,269	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			96	-	1,000	1,567	1,567	1,567	1,653	1,994	2,86
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	等是一个有		-	-	2,063	1,706	1,706	1,706	1,800	1,880	1,966
Other transfers/grants [insert description]											
Provincial Government:			2,000	1,100	1,840	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,987	1,174	660
Specify (Add grant description)	1992		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,583	528	
Specify (Add grant description)			2,000	1,100	1,840	1,331	1,331	1,331	1,404	647	660
Other transfers/grants [insert description]											
District Municipality:			-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:			_	1,206	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA			-	1,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	5	2,096	2,306	7,217	7,307	7,307	7,307	7,709	5,048	5,49
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		L	-	-	-	739	739	739	780	557	54
Local Government Financial Management Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant			-	-	-	289 450	289 450	289 450	305 475	281 275	25 28
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]											
Provincial Government:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]											
District Municipality:			-	-	-	650	650	650	686	317	68
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	-	650	650	650	686	317	68
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Education, Training an											
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	5	-	-	-	1,389	1,389	1,389	1,465	873	1,23
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS			2,096	2,306	7,217	8,696	8,696	8,696	9,174	5,922	6,72

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipali; /

2025 -03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024	125		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Yea +2 2027/28
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		34,117	51,940	49,232	54,418	46,997	46,997	50,152	49,135	50,920
Equitable Share		29,863	38,704	36,383	40,348	40,226	40,226	40,386	40,333	42,148
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,341 755	1,321 931	2,654 785	1,205 682	1,264 625	1,264 625	1,377 914	952	1,004
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1,397	2,126	1,498	744	1,049	1,049	435	457	482
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		762	8,858	7,910	11,440	3,833	3,833	7,040	7,392	7,284
Olher transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2,430	107	793	-	1,580	1,580	613	631	650
Specify (Add grant description) Specify (Add grant description)		2,430	107	391 402	_	392 1,188	392 1,188	613	631	650
Specify (vide State accompany)										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_		-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		1,620	846	575	1,950	199	199	-	-	(
Auditor-General Chemical Industry Seta		327 1,293	846	575	1,950	199	199	_	_	(
Construction, Education and Training SETA		-	1,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	(
Nedbank		-	-	-	30	30	30	-	- 40.700	51,570
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	-	38,166	52,893	50,599	56,368	48,776	48,776	50,765	49,766	51,570
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4	707	781	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,274	520	821
Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant		_	_	_	817	817	817	861	520	821
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		4	707	781	391	391	391	413	-	(
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		_	-	276	1,304	4,329	4,329	261	-	(
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	276	1,304	4,329	4,329	261	-	(
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	157	157	_	-	(
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	157	157	-	-	(
Other grant providers:		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education, Training an										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		4	707	1,057	2,512	5,694	-	1,535	520	821
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		38,170	53,600	51,656	58,880	54,470	54,470	52,300	50,286	52,391
References										

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 - 03 - 2 3



References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024/2	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year + 2027/28
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		5.0	-		_		_	-	-	-
Current year receipts		96	-	5,377	4,476	4,476	4,476	4,722	3,874	4,82
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 700	- 0.074	4.00
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		96	141	6,408	4,476	4,476	4,476	4,722	3,874	4,82
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(141)	(1,031)	-	-	-	-	-	(
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	- 4400	- 4 040		0.004	- 0.024	0.007	4 474	-
Current year receipts		2,000	1,100	1,840	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,987	1,174	66
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,000	3,301	1,906	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,987	1,174	66
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(2,201)	(66)	-	-	-	The second second		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	- 1	-	-	- 0	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	20.004	20.505	44.00
Current year receipts		-	1,206	-	-	-	-	39,084	39,585	41,38
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1,206	-	-	-	_	'39,084	39,585	41,38
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		2,096	4,648	8,314	7,307	7,307	7,307	46,793	44,633	46,88
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	(2,343)	(1,097)	-	-	-	_	-	(
Capital transfers and grants: National Government:	1,3									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	02000000	36906-09-0	-			-	-	_
Current year receipts			_	_	739	739	739	780	557	54
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	739	739	739	780	557	54
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Current year receipts		_	350	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		- ·	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	-	-	650	650	650	686	317	68
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	650	650	650	686	317	68
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue			350	-	1,389	1,389	1,389	1,465	873	1,23
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		2,096	4,998	8,314	8,696	8,696	8,696	48,258	45,507	48,11
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	(2,343)	(1,097)	_	-	_	_	_	(

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 2025 -03- 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Cash Transfers to Other Conjunct Classes 1	DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and g	rants mau	e by the munic	сіранцу						2025/26 Modin	m Term Pevenus	& Evnenditure
Comment Comm	Description	Ref	2021/22		2023/24						Framework	
1 1,389 1,288 300 - - - - - - - - -	R thousand											Budget Year 2027/28
Total Cora's Transfers To Bunicipalities: 1,399	Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Cold Cash Transfers to Edition@feer External Mechanisms 2	Insert description	1	1,399	1,206	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Count Praneders to Entitlestifiems* 1	Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		1,399	1,206	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cach Transfers To EntitiesEmy	Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Cold Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contact Cont	Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Cold Cosh Transfers to Consultations		3	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities Cliffer External Mechanisms Insert description Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Municipalities Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Entities Cliffer Transfers To Cliffer Tran			79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers to Cribus Off Individuals: Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: Total Cash Transfers To Cribus Off Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers Non Grants To Cribus Off Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers Non Grants To Cribus Off Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers Non Grants To Cribus Off Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers Non Grants To Cribus Off Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers Non Grants To Cribus Off Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers Non Grants To Cribus Off Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers Non Grants To Cribus Off Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers Non Grants To Cribus Off Individuals: Total Non-Cash Transfers Non Grants To Cr	Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Insterd description 175 326 434 210 128 128 128 30 31	Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			775	326	434	210	128	128	128	30	31	3
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities 1	Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		775	326	434	210	128	128	128	30	31	;
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: 2 681 - 446 - - - - - - - - -	TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2,253	1,533	754	210	128	128	128	30	31	;
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: 2 681 - 446 - - - - - - - - -	Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	Insert description	1	681	-	446	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Insert description	Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		681	-	446	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Insert description	Non Cook Transfers to Entitios/Other External Machanisms											
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Insert description	Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Insert description	Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations 4		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations 4	Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Insert description												
Groups of Individuals Insert description 5 - - - 50 83 83 83 120 120 Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: - - - - 50 83 83 83 120 120 TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 681 - 446 50 83 83 83 120 120		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Insert description 5 - - - 50 83 83 83 120 120 Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: - - - - 50 83 83 83 120 120 TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 681 - 446 50 83 83 83 120 120	Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Insert description 5 - - - 50 83 83 83 120 120 Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: - - - - 50 83 83 83 120 120 TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 681 - 446 50 83 83 83 120 120	Groupe of Individuals											
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 681 - 446 50 83 83 120 120		5	-	-	-	50	83	83	83	120	120	1:
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 681 - 446 50 83 83 120 120	Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		_		_	50	83	83	83	120	120	1:
												1:
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 6 2,933 1,533 1,199 260 211 211 214 149 151		6										1

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025 - 03- 2



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA2	22 Su	mmary counci	llor and staff	benefits						
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024/2	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		612	507	640	600	600	600	710	745	786
Basic Salaries and Wages		612	587	648	680	680	680			780
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance			_		-	_	_		_	_
Cellphone Allowance			_			_	_		_	_
Housing Allowances							_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances		3,267	4,242	4,327	4,520	4,758	4,758	4,967	5,216	5,485
Sub Total - Councillors		3,879	4,829	4,975	5,200	5,438	5,438	5,677	5,961	6,272
% increase	4	0,010	24.5%	3.0%	4.5%	4.6%	-	4.4%	5.0%	5.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2	0.050	0.544	2011	1010	0.500	0.500	0.004	0.005	1.005
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,059	3,511	3,241	4,210	3,503	3,503	3,681	3,865	4,065
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	6	88	37	65	65	9	9	9
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	79	109	12	12	-	-	0
Overtime			-	- 440	407	-	-	-	-	0
Performance Bonus	1	-	-	146	497	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	- 40	- (4)	158	404	110	110	100	112	120
Cellphone Allowance	3	18	(1)	78	104	119	119	108	113	120
Housing Allowances	3	-	-		-	95	- 05	- 84	66	0
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	45	-	95	95	84	- 66	70
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-		_	15	15	- 6	6	6
Long service awards	6	_	_	_	80	80	80	86	90	95
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment	0	_	_	_	- 80	80	80	80	90	95
					_	_			_	0
Scarcity Acting and past related allowance		_		_	_	81	81	350	367	387
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits		_		_	248	248	248	347	365	385
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3,080	3,517	3,836	5,285	4,218	4,218	4,669	4,881	5,138
% increase	4	0,000	14.2%	9.1%	37.8%	(20.2%)	4,210	10.7%	4.5%	5.3%
	"		14.270	3.170	07.070	(20.270)		10.170	4.070	0.070
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		34,858	41,950	44,689	42,890	44,261	44,261	44,297	45,233	47,622
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,420	6,537	7,673	7,630	8,305	8,305	7,782		8,591
Medical Aid Contributions		2,307	3,109	1,869	1,706	2,039	2,039	1,679		1,859
Overtime		1,115	1,329	2,839	1,815	2,311	2,311	1,896	1,924	2,029
Performance Bonus		2,374	3,054	2,854	4,295	3,079	3,079	2,946	3,095	3,263
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,354	1,431	1,401	1,521	1,511	1,511	1,526		1,360
Cellphone Allowance	3	382	480	388	642	726	726	674		747
Housing Allowances	3	280	275	362	407	568	568	439		486
Other benefits and allowances	3	60	0	4 704	32	42	42	134		148
Payments in lieu of leave		766	459	1,721	481	907	907	725		701
Long service awards	6	- 200	400	440	375	375	375	330 401	347 392	366 414
Post-retirement benefit obligations	О	209	126	112						
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity			- 51	_	_	-	_	_	-	0
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits		-	51	_	-	_			_	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		50,126	58,801	63,909	61,795	64,124	64,124	62,830		
% increase	4	50,126	17.3%	8.7%	(3.3%)	3.8%	- 04,124	(2.0%		
	7									
Total Parent Municipality		57,086	67,147	72,720	72,279	73,780	73,780	73,176		
			17.6%	8.3%	(0.6%)	2.1%	-	(0.8%	2.5%	5.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3	PER DETERMINE								
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	H. S. Land			-			ateractic contract	-3	
Entertainment						BE 9 5	E mm			
Scarcity						Mindie	pal Manc	ger		
The state of the s					Cont	rai Karoo	District A	lunicingli	tv l	
Acting and post related allowance										1
In kind benefits										
	4	-	-	-	-		5 - 63 2		-	-



Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance	3 3 3 3									
In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_	_			_	-	_	_
% increase	4		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3 3 3 3									
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment Scarcity Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	,	-	-		-	-		() + () - (-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		57,086	67,147	72,720	72,279	73,780	73,780	73,176	75,010	78,995
% increase	4		17.6%	8.3%	(0.6%)		-	(0.8%)		5.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	53,207	62,317	67,745	67,079	68,342	68,342	67,499	69,049	72,723

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 - 03 - 2 5

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

WW

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	M-	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee								_
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	_	_	-			-
		-						
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								_
Chief Finance Officer								_
Chief I illance Officer								_
								_
								_
								_
							\$1,000 A 98 B 5 B 8	
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
				1				-
								-
								-
								-
	- 1							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-		_		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	40							_
	10	-	_	_	_	_		
Total for municipal entities TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	8,10		-	-	-	-		

References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation after a Municipality
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

Municipal Manager

2025 - 03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2023/24		Cu	ırrent Year 2024	/25	Ви	dget Year 2025	/26
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance								37.530		
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		The state of the s						SECULA TO		
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	٦ ً				_	_	_	_	_	_
	0.40	-								
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- $2. Full \ Time \ Equivalent \ (FTE). \ E.g. \ One \ full \ time \ person = 1 FTE. \ A \ person \ working \ half \ time \ (say \ 4 \ hours \ out \ of \ 8) = 0.5 FTE.$
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2 5



Decription Ref	,	and the second		2		Budget Year 2025/26	ır 2025/26						Medium Tem	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
														Framework	7
Rthousand	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2026/27 2027/28	Budget Year + 2027/28
Revenue															
Sandra charas - Flacticity		'		'	'	,	'	'	,	'	'		'		
Service charace - Water	'	'		1	- 1	1	1	1	1	,	'	1	1		'
Service charges - Waste Water Management	'	'	1	1	1	1	-	-1	1	-	1	1	1	1	
Service charges - Waste Management	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	I	1	1
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	257	231	276
Agency services	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	8,185	8,554	8,767
Interest	'	1	1	r	1		1	1	1		1 1		1 1		
Interest earned from Kecelvables	1 6	1 6	1 1	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	. \$	1 5	- 62	170	1 5	360 6	2 127	2 181
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	0/1	OVL	OVL	0/1	0/1	0/1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2,030	4,12,	2 1
Unidends	'	'							1 1				1	•	'
Double from Gived Assets							' '	1			'	'	1		0
License and normity	`	, `	,		4	4	4	4	7	7	7	4	75	54	55
Licence and permits	*	*	,	*	,		•	,	-		,	-	5	5	3
Operational Designation	5724	5724	5724	5724	5724	5724	5721	5721	5721	5721	5721	5721	68 647	71.736	73.529
Version Severage	17/6	1710	171'0	1716	1710	1710	1710	1710	1710	1710	11.0				
Non-Exchange Revenue								1							'
Froberty rates		1			1		1 1								
Cinor populity and forbits		, ,			, ,		1 1	1				1	1	1	
libenae or namile			-	- 1	1	-	,	1	1	,	'	1	1	1	
Transfer and culticidies - Onerational	3 760	2 760	3 769	3 769	3 769	3.769	3.769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	45 225	43.771	45.855
	6	3 1	3	3 1	3 1	3 1	3 1	3 1	3 1	3 1		1	1	1	'
200 Tall	'	1	1	1	1	1	,	1	1	'	-	1	1	1	1
Operational Revenue		,	•	1	,	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	•	
Gains on disposal of Assets		,	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	0
Other Gains	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Discontinued Operations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	,	0
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contril	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	124,401	126,472	130,663
Expenditure									100				200	9	1
Employee related costs	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	2,625	5,625	629'6	c79'c	CZ9'C	C79°C	67,499	69,049	621,23
Remuneration of councillors	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	4/3	1/9'6	198'0	9,272
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 070	1 075	1 076	1 076	1 075	4 075	1 975	4 975	4 975	1 875	1875	1 875	22 505	- 12g	22.378
Inventory consumed	C/8,1	C/8'L	1,875	C/8'L	0/9'1	0/0'1	0,0,1	0.70"	6/0"	0.001	0.00	200	57,202	52,120	10,22
Debt impairment	1 4	1 4	1 49	1 8	1 9	1 99	1 99	1 99	- 89	- 9	- 64	- 9	2770	692	808
	5 4	2 4	2 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	83	22	82
Contracted services	609	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,229	5,879	5,763
Transfers and subsidies	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	149	151	152
Irrecoverable debts written off	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	1	1	1	1	
Operational costs	'	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	21,274	21,274	21,469	22,463
Losses on disposal of Assets	'	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	ı	'	
Other Losses	'		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	1	1	
Total Expenditure	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	29,931	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,710		1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	(19,564)	(136)	1	3
iransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2.000	1	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	5 1	2 1	2 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	'	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &															
contributions	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	(19,397)	1,244	#	44
Income Tax	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	ı	1
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	(19,397)	1,244	=	4
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	1	'	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	•	ı	1
Share of Surplus/Deficit atmoutable to minorities Surplus/Deficit) attributable to minicipality	1 976	1	1 876	1 878	1 876	1 876	1 878	1876	1876	1876	1.876	(19.397)	1.244	=	74
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	1	'	1	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	(19,397)		1	74
Contractor															

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 2)

_
æ
9
_
g
÷
·≌
≒
Ē
=
5
丑
壱
Ĕ
8
×
a
hly revenue and expenditure (municipal
ä
a
$\bar{\mathbf{z}}$
둢
۶
9
>
Ē
Ŧ
5
Ε
ing Table SA26 Budgeted monthly rev
ē
<u>a</u>
묫
ĭ
$\mathbf{\alpha}$
9
\mathbf{x}
ŝ
a
ō
7
-
ğ
:=
눔
ă
<u>a</u>
75
C5 Central Karoo - Supporting Ta
0
ō
a
\mathbf{x}
<u>a</u>
Ħ
2
ര്
2

Security Security	March County Marc	Note of the control	Authorized Aut		Ref						Budget Year 2025/26	ır 2025/26						Medium lerm	Medium i erm kevenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Marked State Mark	A	### Services ### Services ### Services ### Services ### Services ### 174	R thousand	-	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау		Budget Year B 2025/26	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2026/27 2027/28	Budget Year 2027/28
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,		## 500M SERVICES 500	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Revenue by Vote																Š
1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	State State	See Services	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251		4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	1,0,16 -	50,06	52,735
8.00	Second Services Second Sec	8500-16-SEW/CES S777	### SECONDARY SERVICES 19	Vote 3 - Finance		174	174	174	174	174	174		174	174	174	174	174	2,090	1,361	£.
1 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,	SOON, SERVICES 18.1 18	STATE STAT	SOON, SERVICES 5.77 5.	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		392	392	392	392	392	392		392	392	392	392	392	4,700	2,812	2,885
SCOLAL SERVICES	1	SCOLAL SERVICES 1.00 1.0	25.00 LESPHOLESS	Vote 5 - Technical Services		5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717		5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	68,600	71,687	73,
### State of the provided in the color of th	Fig. 1 F	### State of the control Pulsage of Flatence Fredomscore 1980 1980 1040	### Secretary 1,000	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1	1	1	I	1	ı		1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	
E 1 10,000 mm	E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E E O E	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	Fig. 10 Fig.	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													ı	I	ı	
Fig. 19 Fig.	E 19 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Fig. 13 Fig. 13 Fig. 14 Fig. 15 Fig.	Fig. 16 Fig.	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													ı	ı	ı	
E 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Fig. 13 Fig. 14 Fig. 15 Fig.	Fig. 17 Fig.	Fig. Fig.	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													1	T	1	
FE FE FE FE FE FE FE FE	Fig. 13 Fig.	FE 21 FE 22 FE 22 FE 23 FE 24 FE 24 FE 24 FE 25 FE 2	F. 13 F. 14 F. 15 F. 1	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													ı	I	ľ	
FE 12 FE 13 FE 14 FE 15 F	FE 22 FE 24 F	First Firs	FE 12 FE 1	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													ı	1	1	
FE 54 FE 5	First Firs	FE 4	First Firs	Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 121													ı	1	1	
Becondised by Microfiles State Office with Budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budgeed Phencile Performance in the budget in the budget in the b	10,533 1	First Firs	Beconded Plancie Performance Tigg 10,533 10	Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 131													1	1	1	
10,533 1	10,533 1	### Social Engine with Budgeted Financial Performances 10,533	10,533 1	Voto 44 INAME OF VOTE 441													1	1	1	
abaropoided 1.0533 10,	## 10,533	abproprieted	### 10.553 10.55	VOICE 14- [INAIME OF VOILE 14]													ı	1	ı	
### SCOLAL SERVICES ### SCOLA	1,053 1,05	### SCOLAR SERVICES *** SCOLAR SERVICES ** SCOLAR SERVICES *** SCOLAR	### SCOLAL SERVICES 10,333		_						000	000	002.07	001.07	000	001.07	207.01	707 007	027 307	007
Social Services of Financial Performance suppossible with Budgeled Financial Performance 1,033	## 1,000 1,0	SSCALL SERVICES STATE ST	SOCIAL SERVICES E 19	Total Revenue by Vote		10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	126,401	126,472	130,063
1,033 1,03	ouncil 4000 and 4000	bundle with Budgeled Financial Performances 1,033 1,0	ouncil 4.033 1,033	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
## 1580 1.58	### 2.104	SCOLAL STRYINGES - 1,550	## 1,580 1,5	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1.033	1.033	1.033	1.033	1.033	1.033	1.033	1.033	1.033	1.033	1.033	1.033	12,397	12,519	12,786
SOCIAL SERVICES SOCIAL	1,500 1,50	Social Services 2.104	Social Services 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580 1580	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		200,1	000,1	000,	000,1	2001	2001	2001	2001	3	2001	3	3 1	i I	1	
SCOCIAL SERVICE SERVIC	SCOLAL SERVICES STATES \$713 \$713 \$713 \$713 \$713 \$713 \$713 \$713	SCOLAL SERVICE S SCOLAL SERVI	SCOCAL SERVICES 1,300 1,30	Vote z - inumicipal manager		1 6	1 00.	1 00	1 00 1	1 00	1 0	1 00 1	1 500	1 00 1	1 200	4 500	084	18 065	10 501	10 516
SOCIAL SERVICES SOCIAL	SSCOLAL SERVICES: 5.713	SOCAL SERVICES SOCAL SERVICES	85 SOCAL SERVICES 85 TOTAL SERVICES 86 SOCAL SERVICES 87.13 5.713	Vote 3 - Finance		086,1	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,360	1,300	16,903	16,331	6 6
SOCIAL SERVICES 4 2013 2014 SERVICES 5 2014 SERVICES 6 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015	Social Services 2,12	SOCIAL SERVICES 4 2013 5,713 5	SOCIAL SERVICES 4 2013 5013 5014 5015 5015 5015 5015 5015 5015 5015	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	A PROPERTY OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	7104	4,104	23,243	74 637	73 478
Social Services End against tensestions Soc. Let 13 Let 13 Let 14 Let 15 500ALSEWDESS E 6 9 E 7 1	800ALSERVICES E8 9 8 9 8 8 9 10 430 1	SOCAL SERVICES E 91 E 101 E	Vote 5 - Technical Services			5,713	5,713	5,/13	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	2),712	00,000	100,17	,	
E 90 Bean to 10,430 10,	E 8 8 8 8 7 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	E 50 TE 10 TO 430	E 8 B 8 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		er	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ľ	ı	1	
E 9 Bean Soc. 10,430 10	E BG Sec. 10,430	E 99 Bean Sec. 10,430 1	E 99 Bean Parisition P	La year		Sin Sin Sin Sin Sin Sin Sin Sin Sin Sin											ı	ı	1	
E 19 Beag First State of Financial Performance E 19 Sec. 10,430	Fig. 10 Fig.	E 10 10 430 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Fig. 10 Fig.	orkeone		·01											ı	1	1	
FE 13 To Sec. (1943) 10,430 10	Fig. 10 10,430	Fe 13 cooperations and a cooperation of the coopera	FE 19 FE 1	В		State State											ı	1	1	
FE 13 TO STATE THE TOTAL TO STAT	FE 13 10 430 10,	Fig. 19 Fig.	FE 13 TO 430 TO	ec		Au (c)								V			1	ı		
FE 11 104 10430 10,430	First 1 104	Fig. 13 A 10 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Fe 11 104 10) IU		mi											1			
FE 12 10	FE 13	FE 12 12	FE 13 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(5 fo		ici											1	ı	ı	
FE 13] SA CO C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Fe 13 Sec. Colored	TE 13] \$\infty\$ \text{TE 14} \\ \text{TE 15} \\ \text{Soc.} \\ \text{Cod.} \\ \te	FE 13] S S C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	6(r)		P											ı	1	ī	
FE 15] Soc. (200 C) (2	FE 14 CO C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	FE 15] Soc. (200 C) (2	FE 15] CO C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C), W		Arto Silli											ı	ı	ı	
Soc. Side with Budgeted Financial Performance	Soc. 10,430 10,429 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,429 10,430 10,4	E 15 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Sec. 15, 20 C	63 /es		W. Carlo											1	1	ı	
soc.	Soc. 2: 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,430 10,439 1	soc. (5) (10,430	Soc. 2	i													1	1	1	
soc. (5) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	soc.	soc.	soc.	69	2	M 430	10.430	10.430	10.430	10.430	10.430	10.430	10.430	10.430	10.430	10.430	10.429	125.157	126,461	130,619
transactions. 1	transactions. 1	The control of the co	transactions.	/0)	jes									. !					
Parent subsidiary transactions 1 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 1	Parent subsidiary transactions. Parent subsidiary transactions 1 104	Parent subsidiary transactions. Parent subsidiary transactions 1 104	Parent subsidiary transactions. Parent subsidiary transactions 1 104)	- 46	•	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,244	-	
Parent subsidiary transactions	Parent subsidiary transactions	Parent subsidiary transactions	Parent subsidiary transactions	Income Tax		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	
Parent subsidiary transactions 1 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 1	Parent subsidiary transactions	Parent subsidiary transactions 1 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 1	Parent subsidiary transactions 1 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 1	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	- 1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ī	1	
) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance	Sumulus/(Deficit)	-	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,244	11	
References 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance	Releiences 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance Management of the performance of the perfo	References 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance 2. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance	1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance	our pinas (perior)	-	10.	5	101	2	5	2	5	2						:	
1. Suffilis (Deficial) must reconcile with budgeted minarival renominarive	1. Suffilis (Jenidi) must reconcile with burgered minimal recontribe with burgered minimal reconstruction of the property of t	1. Surpus (Delicit) must reconcide with budgeted mindred renominative.	1. Suffice (Pelicity) must reconcile with burgered minatures.	References	nin! Darfo	COLOR														
		W		i. Surpius (Denait) must recondie With budgeted Finan	idal Peric	nmance														
	W.V			/																
		H																		
ì	Y	K																		
)	Y.																
))))																



티	
Ψį	
81	
<u>⊊</u> Ι	
ssi	
8	
ᇹ	
ᇹ	
Ĕ	
.≘I	
힐	
(functiona	
£	
ഉ	
Ξ	
哥	
Ē	
9	
×	
le	
n	
а	
e	
Ξ	
9	
ē	
nthly revenue and expenc	
Ē	
퓓	
ᅙ	
Ε	
Ď	
毙	
ğ	
Þ	l
函	
ıble SA27 Budg	
2	
S	
a	
0	
Tal	
'n	
Ĕ	
핕	
8	
ద	
줐	
~	
0	
2	
ē	
ᆇ	
50	
뒫	
ਕੁ	
C	

Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Waste management Waste management Waste management Waste management Waste management Waste management Other Total Revenue - Functional Executive and council Executive and council Finance and administration Trading services Energy sources Waste management Waste management Waste management Other Total Revenue - Functional Community and public safety Housing Expenditure - Functional Community and public safety Housing Community and public safety Housing Expenditure - Functional Community and public safety Housing Expenditure - Functional Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety A 4,556 4,251 4,4251	Sept. 4,596 4,251 345 345 170 170 170 167	4,596 4,251 345 170 170 167 		4,596 4,251 345 170 170 167 5,768 5,768 5,776	4,596 4,251 345 170 170 167 - - - - 5,768 5,778	4,596 4,251 345 170	March 4,596 4,251	April 4,596	May	June	Budget Year E 2025/26	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2027/28	Budget Year
4,596 4,254 107 10,533 10,533 10,533 10,533 10,533 10,534 10,533 10,634 10,634 10,634 10,634 10,634 10,634	4,696 4,251 345 170 167 170 8,778 5,777 10,533		4,596 4,251 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	4,596 4,296 1,251 1,000	4,596 4,251 345 170 170 167 - - - - 5,768 5,717 5,717	4,596 4,251 345 -	4,596	4,596		-			2027/28
4,286 4,287 3,485 1170 1170 1170 1170 1170 1170 1170 117	4,596 4,251 345 170 170 167 167 5,768 5,768 16,533		4,236 4,251 14,251 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 17	4,736 4,756 1,767 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,7	4,351 4,251 170 170 167 167 170 177 8,768 5,778	4,251 345 - 170	4,330	4,390	7 500	909 7	55 446	54 440	56.48
4,251 4,251 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 17	4,231 445 170 167 167 167 167 167 170 10,533		345 170 170 170 167 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 17	1,25,7 1,45 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,70 1,70	345 345 170 167 167 5,768 5,777 17.2	345	1,42,1	1.60	4,330	4,350	51 011	50.613	52.75
170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170	170 170 167 167 167 167 1777 10,533		5 170 1 167 1 167 1 167 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	170 170 167 167 167 1717 1717 1717 1717	170 167 167 167 168 168 177 177 177 177	170	345	345	345	345	4.135	3.497	3,694
170 167 167 167 170 10,533 10,533 10,533 10,533 10,63	170 167 2 5,768 5,717 10,533		170 167 167 167 168 168 1777 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 1	170 167 167 167 167 168 5,768 169 1717 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 1	170 167 4 4 5,768 5,777 	170	} '	? .	2 1	2 1	1	1	
3.082 3.08	167 4 5,768 5,717 		5,747 5,777 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	167 4 5,768 5,717 	167 		170	170	170	170	2,042	4	45
3.082 3.083 1 10,533 1 1 10,533 1 1 10,533 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5,768 5,717 5,717		5. 1 1 4 87.8 17.77 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5,768 5,717 5,717	5,717 5,717	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	1	
3.082 3.082	5,768 5,717 5,717 		1 1 4 97.6.8 17.7.7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5,717	5,768 5,768 5,717 5,717	1	1	. 1	1	1	1	ı	•
20.2 20.0 1 10.533 1.05 1.05 1.05 1.05 1.05 1.05 1.05 1.05	5,768 5,768 5,717 5,717 		5,768 5,747 1,55,77 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5,768	5,768 5,717 5,717	1	1	-	-	1	1	ı	1
2002 2002 2006	5,768 5,717 		5,768 5,777 1,777 1,170 1,170	5,768 5,717 5,717	5,768 5,717 5,717	1	1	1	-1	1	ı	1	1
\$776 \$118 \$118 \$100	5,768 51 5,717 		5,715 51 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5,768	5,768 51 5,717	4	4	4	4	4	42	44	•
3082 2099 Central Karoo Distr. 2002 34 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	5,717	5,717	25.57. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5,717	51 51 51 717 -	5 768	5 768	5 768	5.768	5.768	69.213	72.318	74,129
3.052 - 0.5 5,777	5,717	5,717	277.2	5,717	5,717	5,700	51.00	51.00	51	5.5	613	631	650
3.002 - 0.0 1 10.0 10.0 1 10.0	10,533	10.533		= 1 1 1 1	1 1 1	247	747 3	747	5 747	2717	88 800	71 687	73 479
3,002 - 0.0 1 10,533	10,533	10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1	111,6	111,6	3,11,6	11.5	,,,	00000	00.5	5
3.002 3.002 3.005 Wanicipal Waricipal Weight (103 44) 103 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	10,533	10.533	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1	ı	ı	ı					•	
3.082 2.09 8 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3	10,533	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	1 1					NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	1	1		
3082 3083 3.084 Municipal N Central Karoo Distr.	10,533	10.533	1 1 1 1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı		
3.002 - 0.0 1.05 2.00 2.046 2.	10,533	10.533	1 1 1		1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	
3.082 3.082	10,533	10.533	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	
10,533 3,002	10,533	10.533	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	
3.082 2.09 3.082 Central Karoo Distr.	10,533	10.533		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	•		
3008 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	126,401	126,472	130,663
Municipal N	3.082	3.082	3.082	3.082	3.082	3.082	3.082	3.082	3.082	3,082	36,983	36,589	38,071
Municipal N Central Karoo Distr	2000	030	033	032	030	033	932	932	932	932	11.187	11.564	12.069
Municipal Nortral Karoo Distr	202	2000	202	2.046	2.046	2.046	2.046	2.046	2.046	2,046	24,555	23,754	24,769
Municipal Notal Rarco Distr	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1,241	1,270	1,233
Municipal N Karoo Distr	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	11,478	11,512	12,063
Hunicipal N Karoo Distr	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	4,117	4,128	4,334
reo Distr	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
cipal N	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
613 6391	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
6,391	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7,361	7,383	7,729
	6.391	6.391	6.391	6,391	6,391	6,391	6,391	6,391	6,391	6,391	76,696	78,361	80,4
675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	8,096	6,674	2,0
2	5.717	5.717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,716	68,600	71,687	73,481
	1	1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	1		1		1	1	1	1	١	1	1	1	•
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	
Water management	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	I	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1
Waste management	1	ī	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ľ	ı	
Other	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Total Expenditure - Functional	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,429	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. 104 104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,244	1	44
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	
107 And 100 An	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1.244	1	

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

a	
I vote	
$\overline{}$	
o	
-	
-	
_	
ത	
Ä	
•	
O	
.=	
_	
=	
_	
=	
-	
liture (muni	
d)	
_	
3	
-	
-	
~	
=	
_	
a	
~	
-	
×	
ai	
9	
_	
CT.	
ٽٽ	
-=	
0	
ly capital expenditu	
σ	
()	
_	
Š	
_	
=	
_	
·	
=	
0	
~	
_	
_	
77	
\sim	
ted month	
Table SA28 Budge	
Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
o - Supporting Table SA28 Budge	
Table SA28 Budge	

	200						an Jahnna	Dudger I cal 2020/20							Framowork	Framowork
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +* 2026/27	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	-															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1	1	1	1	T	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ī	ı	1	
Vote 3 - Finance		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	413	1	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	1	1	ı	ı	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	ı	ı	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													ı	ı	1	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													1	1	1	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													1	1	ı	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													ī	I	1	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													1	1	1	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													1	1	1	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													ī	ı	ı	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													1	1	1	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													1	1	1	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	413	I	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		Ce														
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2	5	5	5	5	5	5	S	5	5	5	S	64	1	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		rai		1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	
Vote 3 - Finance		92.M	76	76	92	9/	76	76	92	76	92	76	92	206	266	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	21	og ar		09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	724	1	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	170		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	j	pa Di:		1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	03	n N											1	1	ı	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-,	ice											Т	1	1	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	2	ra:											1	1	1	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1	yei											1	ı	ı	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		r leip											1	I	1	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		2001											ı	1	1	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		OR T											ĩ	1	Ī	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		,											1	I	1	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													1	1	1	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1,695	566	
Total Capital Expenditure	7	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,108	566	



References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

$\overline{}$	
5	
ĕ	
Ġ	
.;⊆	
沄	
ŝ	
Ö	
C	
7	
Ë	
.0	
75	
Ĕ	
.⊐	
۳	
Ģ	
3	
⋍	
헏	
6	
ă	
×	
9	
7	
₹	
늄	
$\ddot{\mathbf{c}}$	
\rightarrow	
모	
Ħ	
6	
Ε	
ᆕ	
ä	
存	
Ď	
ō	
ѫ	
=	
않	
₹	
le SA29 B	
ø	
Ы	
ď	
\vdash	
ğ	
·Ξ	
Ē	
8	
d	
\equiv	
ഗ	
8	
2	
ā	
×	
a	
#	
Ë	
ര്	
SS C	

Description	Ref					Budget Year 2025/26	. 2025/26						Medium Terr	Medium Tevenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 1 2025/26	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2026/27 2027/28	Budget Year 2027/28
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1,384	566	
Executive and council	40		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	477	1	
Finance and administration	92	92	92	92	92	92	76	92	92	9/	92	92	206	999	80
	- Company of the state of the s		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
-			27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	322	ı	
Community and social services	22		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	261	Ī	0
Sport and recreation	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	Ì	
Bag Be	i ii	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	
	or		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
(5) for	00	C	S	S	2	2	5	2	22	2	5	S	61	ı	
	Di		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	402	ī	
Planning and development	Sil	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	8	402	1	
	'Égi		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	Ì	
Environmental protection	M		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ī	1	Ī	
Trading services	ge un	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Energy sources			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
ent	ipe	'	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	
tomo	unitari nore o														
	ly		ı	l		ı		l				ı	l	1	
Waste management	THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	1 1		1 1	1 1		1 1		1 1	, ,	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2 176	_	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,108	566	821
Funded by:															
National Government	106		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1,274	520	w
Provincial Government	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	261	1	
District Municipality	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ															
Institutions)	1		1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ī	
Transfers recognised - capital	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1,535	220	821
Borrowing	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Internally generated funds	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	573	46	
Total Capital Funding	176		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,108	566	821



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow	nthly cash flo	WC											1		
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Year 2025/26	r 2025/26						Medium Tern	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	cpenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 1 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1
Service charges - electricity revenue	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	
Service charges - water revenue	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1
Service charges - refuse revenue	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1
	1		7	7	7	7	7	7	7		7	7	27	8	98
Kental of facilities and equipment	1 024	, 420	120	170	120	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2 036	2,127	2.181
interest earned - external investments	2	0/1	2	2	2	2	2	2 1	2 -	2	2 1	<u> </u>		i 1	1
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			1		1						1		-	1	,
Dividends received	1	1	1		1						' '			-	-
Fines, penalties and torieits	1 4	1 4	1 4	, 4	1 "	, "	, "	. "	ı u	. "	4	LC.	9	8	65
Licences and permits	6 68	0 000	683	683	683	CBS CBS	683	682	682	682	682	682	8 185	8.554	8.767
Agency services	3 257	2 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3257	3.257	3.257	3.257	3.257	3.257	39.084	39,585	41,389
Other revenue	5,849	5,849	5,849	5.849	5.849	5.849	5.849	5.849	5.849	5,849	5,849	5,849	70,193	71,898	73,684
Cash Receipts by Source	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	0,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	119,636	122,308	126,172
Other Cash Flows by Source										8					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /												į			0
Provincial and District)	564	564	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	564	284	6,765	3,555	3,816
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov															
Departm Agencies, households, Non-prolit insututions, Filvate Entermises Public Comoratons Higher Educ Institutions)				,	-	,	1	1	'	,	,	1	1	1	,
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Short term loans	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	•
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	T	1	1	1	r	1	1	r
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	r	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1		1	1		1 1		
VAT Control (receipts)								1 1				1	1	1	'
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
Total Cash Receipts by Source	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	126,401	125,863	129,988
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(2,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	5,869	(70,432)	(70,632)	(73,862)
Remuneration of councillors	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	457	(5,486)	(5,738)	(5,884)
Interest	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	4	(53)	(23)	1
Bulk purchases - electricity	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 5	1 6
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	1,598	(19,179)	(19,740)	(20,693)
Contracted canipac	(917)	(217)	(917)	(917)	(719)	(217)	(217)	(716)	(917)	(917)	(917)	917	(11,006)	(7,913)	(8,243)
Transfers and subsidies - other minicipalities		1			1	-	1	1	-	. '	. 1		1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies - other	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	23	69	(274)	(287)	(300)
Other expenditure	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	1,972	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	5,915	(23,659)	(24,182)	(24,844)
Cash Payments by Type	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(6,898)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,795)	14,830	(130,088)	(128,544)	(133,827)
Other Cash Flows/Dayments by Tone															
Capital assets	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(2,424)	(651)	(944)
Repayment of borrowing	. '	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	109	(109)	(109)	(109)	(326)	(1,304)	(1,369)	(1,437)
Total Cash Payments by Type	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(7,208)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(10,934)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,106)	14,301	(133,816)	(130,564)	(136,208)
NET INCREASE//DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	21,685	21,685	21,685	17,742		21,685	21,685	21,467	21,685	21,685	21,639	(3,768)		(4,701)	(6,220)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	12,687	34,372	56,056	77,741		117,168	138,853	160,537	182,005	203,690	225,374	247,013	12,687	5,272	571
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	34,372	56,056	77,741	95,483		138,853	160,537	182,005	203,690	225,374	247,013	243,245		221	(5,649)

Casticash equivalents at the monthlyear end:
Relevances
Relevances

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashillow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the WTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 2025 -03- 2 3

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number		contract	R thousand

- References
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
 2. Annual value

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2075 -03- 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Permit build particular Permit build par	Description Ref Years	Ref		Current Year 2025/26 Medium Terr 2024/25 Fra	2025/26 Mediur	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
	Rthousand	£,	Total	Original Budget		Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														1 1
	Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														1 1
	Total Operating Revenue Implication		1	1	1	1	'	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														1
2	Contract 2														1 1
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication		'	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														1
2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Contract 2														1
2	Contract 3 etc														1
1	Total Capital Expenditure Implication		1	1	1	ı	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	Total Parent Expenditure Implication		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	1	1	1	1	1
act 2	Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
act 2	Contract 1 Contract 2														1 1
	Contract 3 etc														1
aet 2	Total Operating Revenue Implication		1	1	I.	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	'	1	1
aet 2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	8														1 1
act 2	Contract 2														1
act 2	Total Operating Expenditure Implication		1	'	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														1
	Contract 2														1 1
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication		1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	'	-	1

Total implication for all praceding years to be summed and total stated in Preceding Years' column
 List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 2)



Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024/	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class	/Sub-cl	lass								
nfrastructure					-	-		-	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	0
Roads				-			_	- [-	_
Road Structures Road Furniture					_	_				_
Capital Spares						_	-	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-				-	_		-
HV Switching Station		-				. [_			
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		_								_
MV Switching Stations							_	_	-	-
MV Networks		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and We'rs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Bulk Mains		_	-	-	-		_		_	_
Distribution				-	_	_	_		_	
Distribution Points PRV Stations				_	_				-	_
Capital Spares					_	_	_	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tolet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-		_		_
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	_	_		1	
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points					_					
Waste Separation Facilities							_	_	_	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reil Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		-	-		_	1	_	-		
LV Networks		_				_	_			
Cepital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Sand Pumps		_	_	-	_	-	-	-		
Piers				-	-	_	-	-		
Revelments		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 - 03 - 2 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

wish

### And Controls	mmunity Assets Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Colorar		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control Colorise		-	-			-				-
Trings ()						-				
Tempor Colore						-				_
Maners						-				-
Desire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Description		-				-	-		-	-
Combine/Screen Company						-	-		-	-
Prices Pr										
Professor										_
Mark Riscores Mukrich R		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Author Controlles Muries Suls Suls Authors Suls Authors Authors Suls Suls Suls Suls Suls Suls Suls Sul	Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets						-				-
Substance							-	-		
Abubbis Aposts										
Taris Rancellos Frenicials Capital Spaces						-	-	-	-	
Copilal Sports Foot and Reservation Footles Indivor Footles Copilal Sports Copilal Copilal Copilal Copilal Copilal Copilal Copilal Copilal Copilal Copilal Copilal Sports Copilal Spor	Airports	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Spot and Research Forbites	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Section Processing								-		
Author Fibrillots Capit Signers Cap								_		
Copin Spars										
Mountable			-			-	-	-	-	
Mountable		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Mistrice Bublishings					-	-	-	-	-	
Concention feels	Historic Buildings	-	-		-	-				
Charles		-								
Revenue Generating		-								
Recovered Property										
Chargement Property										
Non-review Gloratring					_	_	_	_	-	
### #### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
har starts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Comment Comm	Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manicipal Offices	her assets		-							
PopExpuly Points										
Bublisop Flan Offices Vivishops										
Workshops										
Votes							-	-	-	
Laboratorias Trining Centras Manufactoria Planel Depots Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres									-	
Municipating Plant									-	
Depots Capital Spares										
Copular Spares							-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-								-	
Cological or Cultivated Assets			-							
Biological or Cutivated Assets			-							
Servibules										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights 4 34 -										
Walter Rights										
Effuent Lienses Sold Waste Lienses Computer Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment 108 740 215 929 1,007 1,007 969 520 Computer Equipment 108 740 215 929 1,007 1,007 969 520 Computer Equipment 108 740 215 929 1,007 1,007 969 520 Institute and Office Equipment 42 100 37 97 97 97 63 46 Furniture and Office Equipment 42 100 37 97 97 97 63 46 Furniture and Office Equipment 42 100 37 97 97 97 63 46 Ashinery and Equipment 4 130 276 43 200 200 402 - Institute Applications 4 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 6,74 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 6,74 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 6,74 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 6,74 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 6,74 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 6,74 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 6,74 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 6,74 - Institute Applications 1,998 - 63		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Load Safferent Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Description Description										
Computer Equipment 108										8
umiture and Office Equipment 42 100 37 97 97 97 63 46 Furniture and Office Equipment 42 100 37 97 97 97 63 46 Jackinery and Equipment - 130 276 43 200 200 402 - Machinery and Equipment - 130 276 43 200 200 402 - Transport Assets 1,998 - 634 1,596 4,721 4,721 674 - and - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td>										8
Furniture and Office Equipment	03710300070000000000000									
Section Sect										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets	2/23/2014/2014/2014/2014/2014/2014/2014/2014									
and										
Lond										
2005, Narine and Non-biological Animals				-	-					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Nichojcid Arimals	1000000			-	-	-				
Malare season										
Mature								-		
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Immature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals 1 2152 1005 1162 2765 6025 6025 566										
Zoological plants and animals			-			-				
Immobile										
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals 1 2152 1005 1.162 2.765 6.025 6.025 2.108 566										
Zoological plants and animals			-							
otal Capital Expenditure on new assets 1 2,152 1,005 1,162 2,765 6,025 6,025 2,108 566	r olically and r rolection		-	7						
All constants of the second se	-					1000000	The same of the same of	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		
AND THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE P	Zoological plants and animals	1 2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	

2025 -03 - 2 3



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024/2	25	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
ousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
asanu al expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A		Outcome Class/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
astructure	3361		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture						_		-		
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-		-	_			-	-
Power Plants HV Substations									_	
HV Switching Station		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
MV Networks LV Networks				_		_		_	_	
Capital Spares		_		_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		_		_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Landfill Sites		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	1		_	_	_			
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares						_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance				_		_	_		_	
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	20000	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Sand Pumps Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Revelments		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-
Data Centres Core Layers			_		1	_		_	_	
Distribution Layers		_	_	-		_	_	_	_	-
Capital Spares		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
mmunity Accete		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
ommunity Assets Community Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		_	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres		_	_		-	_		-	-	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	Ma	nicipal	Manage
Testing Stations Museums		-	_	_		_	-	1 11/1-	man Die	rict Mu
Museums Galleries		_	_	_	-	-	Cen	Hrai WG	eggs miz	In a few a said of a
Theatres		-	-	-		-	1 -	-	-	3-2-
Libraries		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	7375 - 7	1 /-



Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capox Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	1						
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature Policing and Protection					-					
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals		:	:		:			:	ļ	ork the party of the party
Living resources Mature	-		-	:					-	Bec
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-		-		-			-	Private	Bag
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2355	-	Centr	ul Ke
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- TO SALE
Furniture and Office Equipment	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ntangible Assets	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing Social Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots Capital Spares	_	=	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards Stores	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	_	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coordinal Ruidings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating Improved Property	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
vestment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art Conservation Areas	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments Historic Buildings				_	-			1	-	
eritage assets	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	_	-		-	3		
Indoor Facilities	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Abattoirs	_	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	
Markets Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks Public Open Space	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

unicipal Manager uroo District Municipalii/

2025 -03- 2 3

X560, 63 Donkin Street aufort West 697()

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital ex



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	irrent Year 2024/	25	Toronto media	m Term Revenue Framework	- expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cl		Outcome o-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		_	0	_	10	_	_	_	_	
nfrastructure Roads Infrastructure			0		10	-	-		-	
Roads		-	0	_	10	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-					
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	5	-		_	
MV Networks		-	-		_					
LV Networks		-			_	_		-	-	
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Vater Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs			_				_	_	_	
Boreholes							_		_	
Reservoirs							_		_	
Pump Stations					_	_	_	_	_	
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Bulk Mains		_		_	_	_	_	_	-	
Distribution		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	
PRV Stations		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	-	_	_		-		
Attenuation MV Substations			_		_		_			
MV Substations LV Networks		_								
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Sand Pumps		_	_	-	_	_	_		_	
Piers						_	_	_		
Revelments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Promenades				_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Capital Spares		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Assets			-				-	-	-	-
Community Facilities					_				_	
Halls Centres						_				
Crèches					_	_	_		_	
Creches Clinics/Care Centres		_	1		_		_		_	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_			-	-	
Testing Stations		_			_	_	_	-	-	- Charge
Museums		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	Mare	icipa
Galleries		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	2 COBVC	* Fallage
Garanes	- 1							" I make	M E	100 B

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 - 03 - 2 3



Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Parks		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Open Space				_						
Nature Reserves					_	_		_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Markels		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxl Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities							_	A	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-			-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Improved Property Unimproved Property									-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Operational Buildings		201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Municipal Offices		201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	1	-		
Workshops Yards		-		_		_				_
Stores						_	_		_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		_	_	-	-	_	COLUMN TO SERVICE		-	_
Social Housing			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_		-		-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications					_	1				-
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified					_	1				
					_	_	-			
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	THE REAL PROPERTY.	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	138	108	233	179 179	179		150 150	158
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	138		233					
Machinery and Equipment		25	41	426	86	478			267	281
Machinery and Equipment		25	41	426	86	478			267	
Transport Assets		1,661	1,876	2,991	3,268	3,322			4,101	4,327
Transport Assets		1,661	1,876	2,991	3,268	3,322			4,101	4,327
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoological plants and animals Immature		-					-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-		-				-	-	_
Zoological plants and animals		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
					4,593	4,965	4,965	5,362	5,135	5,300
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	1,907	2,339	3,755						

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property R&M as % Operating Expenditure

30.8% 1.9% 53.0% 2.0% -inunicipal Manager Maroo District Municipality

2025 - 03 - 2)

47.7% 4.4%

48.1% 3.7% 47.6% 4.0% 47.6% 4.0%



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting	Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class
--------------------------------	---

C5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA3 Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cı	rrent Year 2024/2	25	2025/26 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	
epreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
<u>frastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-	-			-	-	-	-	_	
Road Structures			_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Road Furniture		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants											
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
HV Switching Station		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	-			-		53335			
Boreholes					-	_		_	-	_	
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	
Capital Spares		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station						2.15 TO 2.2	_			_	
Reticulation		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	_	_	-	_	_	-		-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	_	-			_	_		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points			-								
Waste Separation Facilities							_	_	_	_	
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-		-	_	1	_		
Drainage Collection		-			_		-		_		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation					_	_	_	_		_	
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Promenades Capital Spares			_	_	_	_	-	_			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	T-NOTO-COMPANY		
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Municir	cel Meen	uder
		-	-	-	-	-	-	i Central	Municip	al Man	ager Municipa

2025 -03- 2 3



Theatres	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-			_		
Abattoirs		-	-							
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares								_		_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Indoor Facilities						-		_	_	-
Outdoor Facilities		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN STREET, WHICH THE PERSON NAMED IN STREE					AGN 023	WERE STORES			2500000	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE
eritage assets										
Monuments Violate Puildings	155									
Historio Buildings	13									
Works of Art	13									
Conservation Areas Other Heritage	100	_	_	-	_					
Control of the second property and the second secon	100,00									
nvestment properties		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-		-		_
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	_		-	_	_
Improved Property Unimproved Property		-	-						-	_
Other assets		-	54	96	85	112	112	69	73	76 76
Operational Buildings		-	54	96	85				73	76
Municipal Offices		-	54	96	85	112	112	69		
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	-	-	_			_		
Workshops		_	-			-	_			
Yards		_	_		_					
Stores								_	_	_
Laboratories								_	_	_
Training Centres								_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		-		_					_	
Depots			_						_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Housing Staff Housing		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing				_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
liological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ntangible Assets										
Servitudes		-	19	14	-	-	-	-	_	0
Scivitudes		-	19 -	14	_	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights							-	- 2705-	-	- 0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	- 19	- 14	-	-	-	-	-	- 0
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	- 19 - - -	- 14 - -	1 1 1 1 1		-	-		- 0 - -
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		-	- 19 - - - 19	- 14 - - - 14		-	-	-	-	- 0 - - - 0
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Sofid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		-	- 19 - - - 19	- 14 - - - 14		-		-	-	- 0 - - - 0
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		-	- 19 - - - 19	- 14 - - - 14		-	-	-	-	- 0 - - 0 - -
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		-	- 19 - - - 19	- 14 - - - 14		-		- - - - - - - 175	- - - - - - - - 183	0 - - - 0 - - - 193
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified			- 19 - - - 19 -	- 14 - - - 14 -		-		-		- 0 - - 0 - -
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		- - - - - - 394 394	- 19 - - 19 - - 133 133	- 14 - - 14 - - 178	- - - - - - 603	- - - - - - - 194	- - - - - - - 194	- - - - - - - 175	- - - - - - - - 183	- 0 - - 0 - - 193
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		- - - - - - - - 394	- 19 - - - 19 - -	- 14 - - 14 - - 178 178 (190)	- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 194	- - - - - 194	- - - - - - - 175	- - - - - - 183	- 0 - - 0 - - 193
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Sofid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		- - - - - - 394 394 290 290	19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 133 133 258 258	- 14 - - 14 - - 178 178 (190) (190)	- - - - - - 603 603 162	- - - - - 194 194 317	- - - - - - 194 194 317	- - - - - - 175 175 240	- - - - - 183 183 252 252	- 0 0 - 0 193 193 193 266 266
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Sold Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Turniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Sachinery and Equipment			19 - 19 - 19 - 133 133 258 258 99	14 - 14 - 178 178 (190) (190) 50	- - - - - - 603 603 162	- - - - - 194 194 317 317	- - - - - 194 194 317	- - - - - - 175 175 240	- - - - - - 183 183 252 252	- 0 0 0 193 193 266 266
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Sofid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		- - - - - - 394 394 290 290	19 - 19 - 19 - 133 133 133 258 258 99 99			194 194 317	- - - - - 194 194 317 317	 175 175 240 240	183 183 252 252	-0
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Sold Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Turniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Idachinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment				14 14 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17	 603 603 162 162 		- - - - - 194 194 317 317 - -	 175 175 240 240		- 0 0 193 193 266 266 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment			19 - 19 - 19 - 133 133 133 258 258 99 99			194 194 317	- - - - - 194 194 317 317	 175 175 240 240	183 183 252 252	-0
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Sold Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Itachinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets				14 14 17 - 17 - 17 - 17 - 17	 603 603 162 162 		- - - - - 194 194 317 317 - -	 175 175 240 240		- 0 0 193 193 266 266 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Inasport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets and				14 14 17 - 18 - 178 (190) (190) 50 50 227 227						- 0 0 0 0 193 193 266 266 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Inansport Assets Transport Assets Land Land				14 14 17 - 18 - 178 (190) 50 50 227 227	 603 603 162 162 185					- 0 0 0 193 193 266 266 274 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land			19 19 19 19 19 19 133 133 258 258 99 99 375 375	14 14 14 178 (190) (190) 50 50 227 227	 603 603 162 162 185			 175 176 240 240 240 287 287		- 0 0 193 193 266 266 274 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets Transport Assets Land Land				14 14 17 - 18 - 178 (190) 50 50 227 227	 603 603 162 162 185					- 0 0 0 193 193 266 266 274 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			19 19 19 19 19 19 133 133 258 258 99 99 375 375	14 14 14 178 (190) (190) 50 50 227 227	 603 603 162 162 185			 175 176 240 240 240 287 287		- 0 0 193 193 266 266 274 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Inanport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Loo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				14 14 14 178 - 178 (190) (190) 50 50 227						- 0 0 0 193 193 266 266 274 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets Transport Assets Land Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		394 394 290 290 		-14			194 194 194 317 317 293 293			- 0 0 0 193 193 193 266 266 274 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Living resources Mature										- 0 0 0 193 193 193 266 266 274 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Living resources Mature Policing and Protection										- 0 0 0 193 193 193 266 266 274 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Living resources Mature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals				-14						- 0 0 0 0 193 193 193 266 266 274 274
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets Transport Assets Land Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Living resources Mahure Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals Immebure				-14						- 0 0 0 0 193 193 193 266 266 274 274

2025 - 03 - 2 3



Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Cu	rrent Year 2024/2	5	zuzarzo Mediui	n Term Revenue Framework	a expenditure
thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	Budget Year
pital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset		Outcome s/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Oliginal Budget	Budget	Forecast	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
frastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	Ī	_						
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants HV Substations		-			-	-	-		-	
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs			-	-	_	-	-	-		
Dams and Wers Boreholes		_	_	_		_		_	-	
Reservoirs						_	_	-	_	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	_			_	
PRV Stations Capital Spares		_				_				
Sanitation Infrastructure			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Pump Station		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	CHOOL ST	
Waste Transfer Stations		_								
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Rail Lines Rail Structures			-	_		-			_	
Rail Funiture		_	_	_						
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-			_			_	1000
Sand Pumps Piers				_			_	_		
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		_	-	_	-	_			_	
Copilar Optic Co										
mmunity Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities Halls	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls Centres			1	1		-	_	_	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres			1		1	-	-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		_	-	1	-	-	_	_	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		_	-	-	, -	-	-	-	-	
Theatres Libraries		_			1	_	-	-	and a second sec	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	12 L	unicip	al Bhear	BURESON -	
Police	1	-	1	-	-	5 3 25	- and an an an an an an an an an an an an an	AR EVEURY	oleniebeng -	
Parks Public Open Space		_		_	Ce	atrol H	croo D	istriat	Munici	13 (18 50 5
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Public Ablution Facilities		_	-	-				-03-		



Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		-	auko-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			D (100-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Eveniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights <i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	_	1 1	-	_	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots			-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Laboratories Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops Yerds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other assets		-		-		-		_		
Improved Property Unimproved Property			_	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property		-	-			1	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating	1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	47 - F	- I	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Monuments Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		- L	-	-	-	-	WOODS-1	-	-	-
Taxl Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares				1	-	-	-	1		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markels Stalls Abattoirs		-	-		-	-	-	-	2	-

neurences
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03 - 2)



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA	- Tu				~ augut			
Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fored	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		64	-	0				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_				
Vote 3 - Finance		907	566	821				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1,137	_	0				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	0				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		2,108	566	821	-	-	-	_
Future operational costs by vote	2						20.	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Net Financial Implications		2,108	566	821	-	_	-	_
References		, , ,						1

<u>References</u>

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

2025 -03- 2 3



DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget									-	202526 16	252524 Medium Term Revenue &	etter &
Description of the Control of the Co									Audited Current Year		dure framework	1
Function	Project Description	Project Number Type	po MTSF Senico Outcomo IIDF	Own Strategic Chiecthess	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Cless	Ward Lecation	GPS Langthude GPS Lattitude	ands Outcome Tull Year 2022/24 Ferenant		Dudget Year Budget Year Dudget Year 202020 +1.202027 +2.202020	2 382728
Perok molitybilty. Lat al sepsil proped by further												
Administrative and Connected Basecart	Capital New Furnhers and Office Equipment, Carporate Services, 01103914002023	PC0120120120110110110110110110110110110110	New ampetitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and stability in the region	Ì	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whele of the District	0				0 0
Administrative and Carpoints Support	Capital New Machinery and Equipment Corporate Services, \$11823182832817	PCDIZEEJDEFGEEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGEGE	New competitive and responsive economic attractivities	Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whele of the District	0 0				0
Administrative and Carporate Lapont	Capital New Fundition and Office Equipment, Municipal Menger, 011881 BB10353	POSIZEIZHIANIONEONIONEONIONIONIONIONIONIONIONIONIONIONIONIONIO	New of capable markfore in support or architece principal	Build a wall capatilated workfore, skilled you'd and communities	-	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whele of the District	0				0
Administrator and Corporate Support	Capital New Computer Equipment, Human Resources, 01(010)100003161	PCREZEISTEADROSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOSCOS	New governance principles and effective stakeholder pa	Facilizite good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation		Computer Equipment	Whale of the District	0 0				6 6
Administrators and Corporate Support	Capital, New, Furniture and Office Equipment, Municipal Manager, 91(919)89310369	PCHCPH20105/400000010010010010010010010101010101010	New ampetitue and responsive economic artestructure	Debrer a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve vontainability and vidotity in the region figures a count and administrative and financial camics is achieve suctainability and effective and entered service is achieve suctainability and eliability in the region	further and Office Equipment Fur	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whele of the District	0			•	
Administrates and Cereporal Especial Administrators and Cereporal Support	Capital, New Computer and IT Equipment, LOSTEN Took of Trade 24-25		New furner setherests and improved qually of house	Faelflate good gevernance principles and «Tective stakeholder participation	_	Computer Equipment	Whele of the District	0				0 6
Administrative and Companie Support	New Office Building		Hew governance principles and effective stateholder pu	Facilitie good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	Other Assets	Operations/ Buildings	Whale of the District	0 0				• •
Disaster Management	Capital, New, Fire Service Vehicle, Disaster Management 24-25	PC462983310389869869389380380380380380387387 Ne	New human settlements and improved quality of heighest	Present and minimize the impact of peculity distribute and improve public safety in the region December and anothers the humans of peculity distribute and improve subdit safety in the region	Thermon' Assets	Therapel Assets	Whele of the District	0				0
Constant Airpagnment	Capital New Furniture and Office Engineers Childrence 0110010000000	72310 100100	New human self-ments and improved quality of house) and	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whele of the District	0			•	0
Europsi Destouerd/Samilya	Capital New Computer Equipment, Corporate Bereicos, 61102910201029	C1431_100100	New jeff, effective and development advanted public serv	Prenals regional scenario development, tourism and grewth opportuntlies		Computer Equipment	Whele of the District	0				0 0
Tononic Devicement/Farming	Capital New Computer Equipment Strategic Planning, Tourism, 811889888850334		New art, effective and development colembed public serv		-	Computer Equipment	Whole of the District	0 0	1 3			9 1
Econostis Development/Plansfing	Capital New Machinery and Equipment, Chill Defende, 011880188803021	PC1621631631631601601601601601601601616 17013 Ne	New povernance prycepts and effective state (1987) pa	T willists good government principles and effective statements participation	Mechanic and forested	Machinery and Equipment	Whele of the District	0			•	0
Cenerali Devolpment Training	Captal Energency Leadshedding Grant		New government principles and effective state-fullier pa		_	Mechany and Equipment	Whele of the District	0	•		•	0
Tomoran Development/Francing	Capital New Computer and IT Equipment, Phancial Services 24-25				-	Computer Equipment	Whele of the District	0				0 0
Finance	Capital, Land	_		Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	_	Land	Whole of the Municipality	0 0				0 0
Phases	Capital Furnitum Leased		-		Further and Office Equipment For	Complete forement	Whole of the Mentifetty	0 0			36	ž
Disease	Capital, New Computer and IT Equipment, Financial Services, FMO	PCRG2963964409691095910940910910910910 21584 No	New of capable mentione to support an excisive growth		Campuler Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whele of the District	0	,		272	200
Fluores	Capital New Methors and Couloment Financial Berstee		New of capable monthore to support an arcticable ground	Deber a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and elability in the region		Furniture and Office Equipment	Whele of the District	0	•		3	
Flance	Capital New Furniture and Office Equipment, Carperate Services, 911039101003014	_	New ampetitive and responsive economic arithespecture	Deliver a seundand effective administrative and financial service to solvers sustainability and viability in the region		Furniture and Ottos Equipment	Whale of the District	0				0 0
Flance	Capital New Furniture and Office Equipment, HR Corporate Services, 011889101002041	_	New competitive and responsive economic entrestructure		2	Furniture and Otice Equipment	Whele of the District	0 0				0 0
Phanes	Capital New Computer Equipment, Financial Senices, 011880188823015	_	New mit offective and development entertral public sense	Premote safe, healthy	Computer Loughwell framework for	Company Lituation of Lucianism	Whale of the District					
Paure	Capital, New Furniture and Office Equipment, Financial Services, 011033131013043	PCD2202000000000000000000000000000000000	New government principal and emission presented by	the state of the s		Operational Buildings Admits	strattre or Head Office (Including Satellie Offices)	0			•	0
Plantes stant desires	Capital New Computer Equipment Environmental Health, 01100010300101	_	New Assess and Seventing and Separated Quality of Posterin	Present and mistatte the impact of possible disasters and impress public sufery in the region		Campular Equipment	Whele of the District	0				•
Faath Santes	Capital New Furniture and Office Equipment, Emironmental Health, 011820182882107	_	New governance principles and effective stateholder pa		Ť	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the District	0 0				
lisath Sanicas	Capital New Machinery and Equipment, Emitenmental Health, 911609161003016	_	New John officers and development entertied public serve	Premote safe, healthy and escially stable communities through the previous of a sustabilities environmental health service	Committee Comment	Campier Equipment	Whole of the District					
teath General	Captal New Festing Tethnical Jensica Septiment Depart	PC0120130140010010010010010010010010010010010010	New competition and respective economic artististicities	Deliver a sound and ell	ì	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whele of the District	0			•	0
Abstract Manager Tea Secretary and Chief Execution	Captal New Computer Equipment, State pic Planning, 01100100100005	_	New Int., effective and development-oriented public serv		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whele of the District	0				
Marketing Maries, Terra Benedary and Chaf Describes	Captal New Furniture and Other Equipment, Corrective Corporate Services, 0110001010003002	_	New less, ediscible and development-oriented public zeros			militare and Office Equipment	Whele of the District	0 6				
Maniepal Manager, Timm Secretary and Chef Caroline	Capital New Fumbure and Office Equipment (RAMAS Strategic Planning, 011000100000000	PC062082965060600000000000000000000000000000000	New Jord, effective and development oriented public servi	Improve and maintain district reads and premise sale read temperal	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whele of the District	0			•	
Markey Manager, Term Secretary and Civel Enrichee	Could have Commute Communications and Academics, District Distriction		New John Comment Comment of the Park Park Park Park Park		arangala Assets	Licences and Rights	Whele of the District	0				0
Management (not proposed processor of processor of barriers and Carlo Processor (barriers and Carlo Processor)	Captal Acquision RAMAS Computer Equipment		New human settlements and improved quality of house		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whele of the District	0 0				0
Monte pail Manager, Team Secretary and Other Executive	Captal Acquisition PAMALS Vehicle		New human settlements and improved quality of house?		Complet fairners	Complet footnest	Whele of the District					
Maniepal Manager, Town Secretary and Other Executive	Capital New Computer and IT Equipment, Office of the MAI	PCSECNESTICAL SOCIO SECUCIO SECUCIO SECUCIO SECUCIO SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE SE	New government principal and effective state for the year.	Facilità per por emante principira and estacoles and estacoles participades)	furniture and Office Equipment	Whele of the District	0	•		•	•
Factoring manager, communication of the communicati	Raeds - Training - Captal - Typical Workshoam		New of capable mortificte to support an architica grand		Infrastructure	Roads Infrastruture	Whole of the Municipality	0				0 0
Panel	Reads - Training - Captai - Typical Worksbrain		New of capable secritors to support an inclusive grown	Improve and maintain district reads and promote safe read transport	Internetia	Apade Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	0 0				0
fleet	Reads - Training - Captal - Typical Workshoom	PCIO1IEZIOSICOZIONICOZI	New of capable merithers to support an estable prime. New of capable merithers to support an includes other	Improve and maintain district rade and premote sale read tramper	physhoter	Poets trinstrutere	Whole of the Municipality	0 0				0
ones. Prest Capial repetitive		-							-	5,552 2,165	#	Ē
Little Control projects grouped by Critic										4	1	
Everty A.												
visited area.												
Unity 0 Dather project 0									_			
									_			
											•	1
Leity Capital expenditive										5,852 2,102	395	10
Teal Capital expenditive												
orientes. Mai records with Subject Capacities.	Further											
Asset Cars as per table AS and stort sub-class as per table AS and stort sub-class as per table SAX												
A CONTRACT STREET IN SECURITY TRACES IN THE SECURITY OF A CONTRACT OF A								check	1,162	121		E
Committee and the second of th												

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- 2 3



Rthousand											Prev	-	Current Year 2024/25		edium Term Re Framew	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude co	year to complete Orig	Original Full Budget Fore	Full Year Budget \ Forecast 2025/2	bar Budget Ye	Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2025/26 2026/27 2027/28
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Ently Name Project name																
References: List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF	current year that have been re-budgeted in the	MTREF														

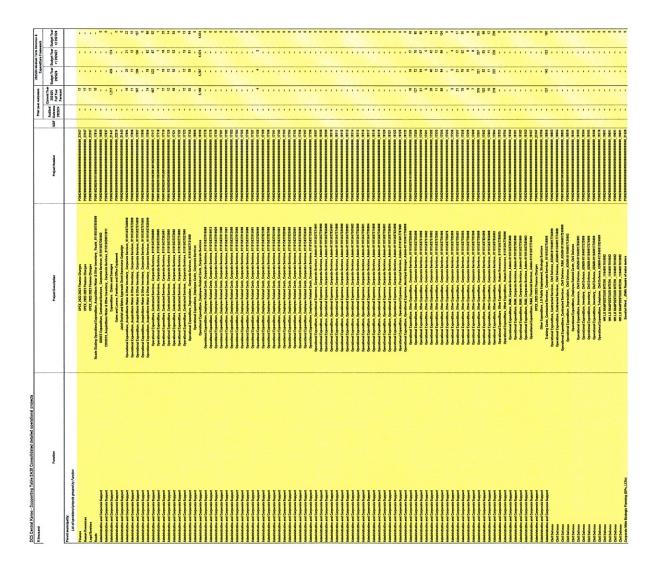
inferenze; et al pojecte with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgoted in the MTREF sand class as per table AS and sased sub-class as per table SAS4. PS condensies cented to seconds. Provide a togical starting point on notworked infrastructure.

Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 -03- **2** 3

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970

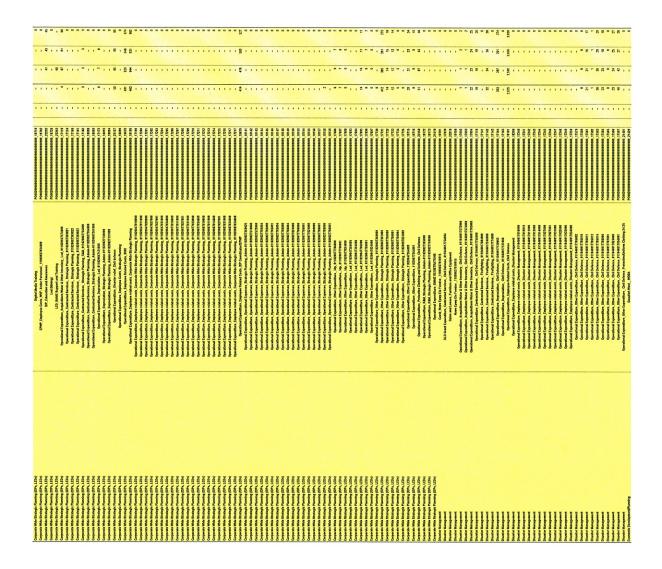
WSP



Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2025 - 03 - 2 3





Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality

2075 -03- 2 3

